

AMRL-TR-65-168

(20) HK:  
2-3

AD NO. ~~AD 625041~~  
DDC FILE COPY

## CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES IN THE ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS

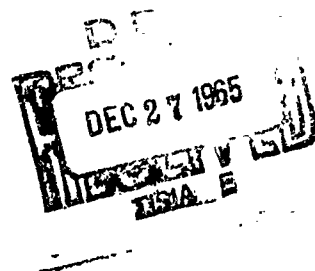
JAMES J. KEENAN  
TREADWAY C. PARKER  
HENRY P. LENZYCKI

DUNLAP AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

NEW

NO C/FSTI

SEPTEMBER 1965



AEROSPACE MEDICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES  
AEROSPACE MEDICAL DIVISION  
AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND  
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO

## NOTICES

When US Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than a definitely related Government procurement operation, the Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever, and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise, as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

Requests for copies of this report should be directed to either of the addressees listed below, as applicable:

Federal Government agencies and their contractors registered  
with Defense Documentation Center (DDC):

DDC  
Cameron Station  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Non-DDC users (stock quantities are available for sale from):

Chief, Input Section  
Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific & Technical Information (CFSTI)  
Sills Building  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, Virginia 22151

### Change of Address

Organizations and individuals receiving reports via the Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories' automatic mailing lists should submit the addressograph plate stamp on the report envelope or refer to the code number when corresponding about change of address or cancellation.

Do not return this copy. Retain or destroy.

**CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES IN THE ASSESSMENT OF  
HUMAN PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS**

*JAMES J. KEENAN  
TREADWAY C. PARKER  
HENRY P. LENZYCKI*

## FOREWORD

This report was prepared by Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, for the Training Research Division, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, under Contract AF 33(615)-1754. The report summarizes the information obtained for the first of a two-phase program to prepare a handbook for the assessment and evaluation of human performance in Air Force Systems. As such, this report provides an overview of the techniques applicable to and the current practices in the assessment and evaluation of human performance. This research was initiated in September 1964 and completed in April 1965.

The report was prepared under Project 1710, "Training, Personnel and Psychological Stress of Bioastronautics," Task 171006, "Personnel, Training and Manning Factors in the Conception and Design of Aerospace Systems." Dr. Gordon Eckstrand was the project scientist and Mr. Melvin Snyder was the task scientist. Dr. James Keenan, the principal investigator, was assisted by Dr. Treadway Parker and Mr. Henry Lenzycki in the authorship of this report. The contract monitors were Mr. Sidney Gael and Mr. Steve Heckert of the Behavioral Sciences Laboratory.

Grateful acknowledgement is made of the assistance by many persons who provided graciously of their time, information, and facilities during the data gathering for this report. Specific acknowledgement to these colleagues and their affiliations is made in Appendix V to this report.

This technical report has been reviewed and is approved.

WALTER F. GREYER, PhD  
Technical Director  
Behavioral Sciences Laboratory  
Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories

## ABSTRACT

This report describes the current practices and evaluative aspects of human performance assessment in Air Force Systems. The human performance test programs for thirty-four systems and subsystems representing the major types of systems (aeronautical, electronic, missile, and space) used by the Air Force are reviewed. For these systems, the major functional areas covered include: (1) Air Force policies, directives, requirements, and constraints concerning the development and assessment of system tests and human performance; (2) the behavioral sciences approach to, and technology for, assessing human performance; and (3) Air Force practices in assessment of human performance. Throughout, the systems context, within which human performance is conceived and evaluated, is emphasized. Consequently, the techniques within the behavioral sciences for examining human performance conceptually and empirically in the system test environment is a particularly practicable part of the report. The report is supported by many useful tables and charts, excerpts from test directives pertinent to human performance assessment, and approximately 600 categorized references.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Section<br/>No.</u>                                                                                      | <u>Page<br/>No.</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>I. OVERVIEW, PROCEDURES AND FRAMEWORK OF<br/>THE REVIEW</b>                                              | <b>1</b>            |
| <b>A. Overview of the Report</b>                                                                            | <b>1</b>            |
| 1. Objectives                                                                                               | 1                   |
| 2. Perspective                                                                                              | 1                   |
| 3. Content                                                                                                  | 1                   |
| 4. Limitations                                                                                              | 2                   |
| <b>B. Procedures of the Review</b>                                                                          | <b>2</b>            |
| 1. Sources of Information                                                                                   | 2                   |
| 2. Review of Requirements for Assessing Human<br>Performance in Air Force Systems                           | 3                   |
| 3. Review of Illustrative Methodologies for Assess-<br>ing Human Performance in Air Force Systems           | 3                   |
| <b>C. Conceptual Framework for this Review</b>                                                              | <b>5</b>            |
| 1. Considerations Concerning Human Performance                                                              | 5                   |
| 2. Considerations Concerning an Overall Assess-<br>ment Methodology                                         | 7                   |
| 3. Considerations Concerning Needs for Assessment<br>During System Development                              | 10                  |
| <b>D. Organization of this Report</b>                                                                       | <b>10</b>           |
| <b>II. REVIEW OF REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSESSING HUMAN<br/>PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS</b>                  | <b>14</b>           |
| <b>A. Introduction</b>                                                                                      | <b>14</b>           |
| <b>B. Requirements for Managing and Developing Air<br/>        Force Systems</b>                            | <b>15</b>           |
| <b>C. Requirements for Developing the Personnel Sub-<br/>        systems in Air Force Systems</b>           | <b>16</b>           |
| <b>D. Requirements for Testing Air Force Systems</b>                                                        | <b>16</b>           |
| <b>E. Requirements for Testing and Evaluating the Personnel<br/>        Subsystems in Air Force Systems</b> | <b>18</b>           |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

| <b>Section<br/>No.</b>                                                                                                 | <b>Page<br/>No.</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| F. Summary of the Major Requirements-Documents                                                                         | 20                  |
| <b>III. OVERVIEW OF THE TECHNOLOGY OF THE BEHAVIORAL<br/>SCIENCES FOR ASSESSING HUMAN PERFORMANCE</b>                  | 23                  |
| A. Introduction                                                                                                        | 23                  |
| B. Relevant Areas of Research and Technology in the<br>Behavioral Sciences                                             | 23                  |
| C. Major Technologies of the Behavioral Sciences Rele-<br>vant to Human Performance Assessment in Air<br>Force Systems | 25                  |
| 1. Techniques for the "Conceptual Assessment" of<br>Human Performance                                                  | 28                  |
| 2. Techniques for the "Empirical Assessment" of<br>Human Performance                                                   | 35                  |
| D. Summary and Overview                                                                                                | 59                  |
| <b>IV. REVIEW OF ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN SELECTED<br/>AIR FORCE SYSTEMS</b>                                            | 62                  |
| A. Introduction to the Review of Systems                                                                               | 62                  |
| B. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in<br>Space Systems                                                       | 62                  |
| 1. Human Performance in Space Systems                                                                                  | 62                  |
| 2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed                                                                     | 63                  |
| 3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance<br>Assessment Practices in Space Systems                                   | 65                  |
| C. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Aero-<br>nautical Systems                                              | 65                  |
| 1. Human Performance in Aeronautical Systems                                                                           | 65                  |
| 2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed                                                                     | 67                  |
| 3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance<br>Assessment Practices in Aeronautical Systems                            | 67                  |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

| <u>Section<br/>No.</u>                                                                                                                            | <u>Page<br/>No.</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| D. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in<br>Missile Systems                                                                                | 74                  |
| 1. Human Performance in Missile Systems                                                                                                           | 74                  |
| 2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed                                                                                                | 74                  |
| 3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance<br>Assessment Practices in Missile Systems                                                            | 76                  |
| E. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in<br>Electronic Systems                                                                             | 76                  |
| 1. Human Performance in Electronic Systems                                                                                                        | 76                  |
| 2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed                                                                                                | 82                  |
| 3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance<br>Assessment Practices in Electronic Systems                                                         | 82                  |
| F. Summary of Assessment Practices                                                                                                                | 88                  |
| V. CONCLUDING REMARKS                                                                                                                             | 93                  |
| A. Synopsis of Report                                                                                                                             | 93                  |
| B. General Comments Concerning Human Performance                                                                                                  | 93                  |
| C. General Comments Concerning Assessment                                                                                                         | 93                  |
| D. General Comments Concerning Assessment Tech-<br>nology                                                                                         | 95                  |
| APPENDIX I. SCHEMA FOR REVIEW OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE<br>METHODS FOR THE MEASUREMENT AND ASSES-<br>MENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE                        | 96                  |
| APPENDIX II. LISTING OF AIR FORCE REQUIREMENTS DOCU-<br>MENTS STRUCTURING THE DEVELOPMENT<br>AND ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE                  | 101                 |
| APPENDIX III. DEVELOPMENT OF PERSONNEL SUBSYSTEMS<br>IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS: AIR FORCE POLICY,<br>REQUIREMENTS AND DEFINITIONS (SOURCE<br>AFR 30-8) | 110                 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

| <u>Section<br/>No.</u>                                                                                                                      | <u>Page<br/>No.</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| APPENDIX IV. TESTING/EVALUATION OF AIR FORCE SYSTEMS, SUBSYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENTS:<br>AIR FORCE POLICY AND REQUIREMENTS<br>(SOURCE AFR 80-14) | 116                 |
| APPENDIX V. COGNIZANT PERSONNEL WITH WHOM DISCUSSIONS WERE HELD DURING THE SURVEY                                                           | 127                 |
| REFERENCES                                                                                                                                  | 132                 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>Figure</u> |                                                                                                                                    | <u>Page<br/>No.</u> |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1             | Generalized Behavioral Functions of the Personnel-Environment-Activity Unit for Human Performance Assessment                       | 8                   |
| 2             | General Framework for the Assessment of Human Performance                                                                          | 9                   |
| 3             | Summary of System Development Phases and Major Activities or Products of Functions Within the Phases (Source: AFSCM 375-4)         | 17                  |
| 4             | Summary of Requirements for Testing Air Force Systems (Source: AFR 80-14)                                                          | 19                  |
| 5             | Approach to the Methodological Review of the Behavioral Sciences for Assessing Human Performance in Air Force Systems              | 26                  |
| 6             | Refined Mapping of the Methodological Studies, Perspectives, and Instruments of the Behavioral Sciences Reviewed During This Study | 27                  |
| 7             | Frequency of Reported Uses of Human Performance Assessment Practice in the Systems Reviewed During This Study                      | 90                  |
| 8             | Use of Assessment Practices Among Systems Reviewed                                                                                 | 91                  |
| 9             | Content Summary of This Report                                                                                                     | 94                  |

## LIST OF TABLES

| <u>Table</u> |                                                                                                                                          | <u>Page<br/>No.</u> |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| I            | Systems, Subsystems and Programs Reviewed During This Study                                                                              | 6                   |
| II           | Generalized System Engineering and Human Performance Assessment Activities During the Development of the Air Force System                | 11                  |
| III          | Air Force Functional Responsibilities for Personnel Subsystem Development (Source: AFSCM 80-3, page A. 4-5)                              | 21                  |
| IV           | Illustration of Air Force Requirements-Documents Related to the Assessment of Human Performance in Air Force Systems                     | 22                  |
| V            | Content Analysis of Typical Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques Used to Examine Human Performance in System Operation                  | 32                  |
| VI           | Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance | 38                  |
| VII          | Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance                    | 52                  |
| VIII         | Summary of Quantitative Techniques for Reducing and Analyzing Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance                         | 60                  |
| IX           | Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Space Systems                          | 64                  |
| X            | Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Space Systems                                                              | 66                  |

# LIST OF TABLES (continued)

| <u>Table</u> |                                                                                                                                | <u>Page<br/>No.</u> |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| XI           | Summary and Description of Information Reviewed<br>Concerning the Assessment of Human Perform-<br>ance in Aeronautical Systems | 68                  |
| XII          | Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assess-<br>ment Practices in Air Force Aeronautical Systems                              | 69                  |
| XIII         | Summary and Description of Information Reviewed<br>Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance<br>in Missile Systems        | 75                  |
| XIV          | Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assess-<br>ment Practices in Air Force Missile Systems                                   | 77                  |
| XV           | Summary and Description of Information Reviewed<br>Concerning the Assessment of Human Perform-<br>ance in Electronic Systems   | 83                  |
| XVI          | Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assess-<br>ment Practices in Air Force Electronic Systems                                | 84                  |
| XVII         | Summary of Assessment Practices Reported in the<br>Systems and Subsystems Reviewed                                             | 89                  |

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

|       |                                                                     |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ADC   | -Air Defense Command                                                |
| AFFTC | -Air Force Flight Test Center                                       |
| AFLC  | -Air Force Logistics Command                                        |
| AFM   | -Air Force Manual                                                   |
| AFMDC | -Air Force Missile Development Center                               |
| AFMTC | -Air Force Missile Test Center                                      |
| AFR   | -Air Force Regulation                                               |
| AFSC  | -Air Force Specialty Code                                           |
| AFSC  | -Air Force Systems Command                                          |
| AGE   | -Aerospace Ground Equipment                                         |
| AIR   | -American Institutes for Research                                   |
| AMD   | -Aerospace Medical Division                                         |
| APGC  | -Air Proving Ground Center                                          |
| ARL   | -Aeronautical Research Laboratory                                   |
| ASD   | -Aeronautical Systems Division                                      |
| ATC   | -Air Training Command                                               |
| BSD   | -Ballistic Systems Division                                         |
| D&A   | -Dunlap and Associates, Inc.                                        |
| EN    | -Environment                                                        |
| ESD   | -Electronics Systems Division                                       |
| EQ    | -Equipment                                                          |
| HE    | -Human Engineering                                                  |
| JTS   | -Job Training Standard                                              |
| MGE   | -Maintenance Ground Equipment                                       |
| MIL   | -Military Specification                                             |
| MRL   | -Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories<br>(Reports)               |
| NASA  | -National Aeronautics and Space<br>Administration                   |
| OGE   | -Operating Ground Equipment                                         |
| OJT   | -On-the-Job Training                                                |
| PEA   | -Personnel-Environment-Activity (Unit)                              |
| PED   | -Personnel-Equipment Data                                           |
| PERT  | -Program Evaluation and Review Technique                            |
| PS    | -Personnel Subsystem                                                |
| QOR   | -Qualitative Operational Requirement                                |
| QQPRI | -Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel<br>Requirements Information |
| RFP   | -Request for Proposal                                               |
| ROC   | -Required Operational Capability                                    |

## **LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS (continued)**

|             |                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>SAC</b>  | -Strategic Air Command                   |
| <b>SAGE</b> | -Semi-Automatic Ground Environment       |
| <b>SAIM</b> | -Systems Analysis and Integration Model  |
| <b>SCF</b>  | -Satellite Control Facility              |
| <b>SDC</b>  | -System Development Corporation          |
| <b>SOR</b>  | -Specific Operational Requirement        |
| <b>SPO</b>  | -System Program Office                   |
| <b>SSD</b>  | -Space Systems Division                  |
| <b>TAC</b>  | -Tactical Air Command                    |
| <b>TDR</b>  | -Technical Documentary Report            |
| <b>TEA</b>  | -Task Equipment Analysis                 |
| <b>TEL</b>  | -Training Equipment List                 |
| <b>TEPI</b> | -Training Equipment Planning Information |
| <b>TERG</b> | -Training Equipment Requirements Guide   |
| <b>UC</b>   | -User Command (USAF)                     |

# PRACTICES IN THE ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS

## I

### OVERVIEW, PROCEDURES AND FRAMEWORK OF THE REVIEW

#### A. Overview of the Report

##### 1. Objectives

This report was written as an interim review, a progress report, of findings concerning methods, techniques, and practices for assessing human performance. It is part of a two-phase research program for the development of a technical handbook for measuring and evaluating human performance in Air Force systems.

##### 2. Perspective

Human performance is regarded as an interaction unit, the P. E. A., that is, personnel (P) in the system environment (E) (which includes other personnel, equipment and ambient conditions) carrying out some mission-oriented activity (A). Systems are defined as organizations of such interactions. These "P. E. A." interactions are postulated as the focal units of system and human performance assessment.

The assessment process is visualized in two or three general steps: analysis of needs for information concerning human performance, acquisition of additional, empirical information concerning performance, and evaluation of the data in terms of the need/use for it. There are needs and uses for evaluative information continuously during the four life stages of Air Force systems. A large body of requirements-documents is available to structure the development and systematic application of this information to system design, test, and evaluation. A variety of practices are currently used in the description and evaluation of human performance in the systems of the U. S. Air Force.

##### 3. Content

This report discusses three major topics: (1) Air Force requirements concerning the development and assessment of system and human performance, (2) the methodology and technology of the behavioral sciences for assessing human performance, and (3) current uses of this technology in Air Force systems as illustrated by a review of available information concerning test programs in selected systems. Reference and source reports used in this review are appended.

#### 4. Limitations

The discussions herein are based upon (1) the perspectives (as summarized briefly in this section) of the technical handbook for the assessment of human performance, and (2) reference material made available to us during the study for selected Air Force test activities. This effort, strictly speaking, neither evaluates what information is available nor purports to cover all activities and techniques (used or available for use) in the assessment of human performance.

The opinions concerning the focus and conceptual aspects of assessing performance are those of the authors, and do not necessarily report the thinking of the scientists consulted or the studies reviewed.

#### B. Procedures of the Review

##### 1. Sources of Information

Several sources of information were used in this study. These were:

- a. U.S. Air Force requirements-documents concerning the development and management of man-machine systems.
- b. Behavioral science and systems engineering studies methodologically related to man-machine performance assessment.
- c. Test and evaluation planning and test report documents for selected Air Force systems.
- d. Cognizant personnel, military and civilian, active in the management, development, and testing of man-machine systems and subsystems.

Approximately six hundred documents, studies, and methodological reports were reviewed during this study. These reports varied with respect to the human performance being investigated, the type of military system and its stage of development, the approach as well as the disciplines represented in the investigating team, and in the goals of the specific assessment project.

Conferences and discussions were held with approximately sixty military and civilian scientists at various Air Force and Contractor locations engaged in man-machine system development and evaluation. These

discussions generally were structured toward the information and clarifications deemed necessary to reach a refined, sophisticated, and yet practical assessment methodology as well as to survey current practices in measuring human performance. Our own experiences with system and human performance evaluations influenced the discussion of other scientist's experiences. During this phase, the conceptual approach of the technical handbook was examined and iterated, and progressive changes were made to reflect the state of the art in the assessment of human performance. The handbook will profit from the information derived during this study; this report anticipates the perspectives and emphasis of the technical handbook.

## 2. Review of Requirements for Assessing Human Performance in Air Force Systems

The policies and directives of the Air Force concerning the management, development, and testing of military systems were reviewed systematically during this study. The major sources and types of such information are listed below.

- . Air Force Regulations
- . Air Force Manuals
- . Air Force Specification Bulletins
- . Air Force Systems Command Regulations
- . Air Force Systems Command Manuals
- . Air Force Systems Command Program Management Instructions
- . Air Force Systems Command Division Exhibits
- . Military and Federal Standards
- . Military Specifications

In general, documents were reviewed which represent current requirements for developing Air Force systems, for developing the personnel subsystems of those systems, for testing Air Force systems, subsystems, and equipment, and for testing the personnel subsystem in particular.

## 3. Review of Illustrative Methodologies for Assessing Human Performance in Air Force Systems

Having established, by way of the review of requirements documents, the context for assessing human performance, a search was then made of techniques illustrative of current techniques and practices in the behavioral sciences and in the development of Air Force systems, relating to the assessment of human performance.

a. Review of Behavioral Sciences Technology

From the methodological viewpoint, the behavioral sciences offer useful ways of conceiving about man-machine systems, and of collecting empirical information and drawing conclusions about human performance. Much of this technology has, of course, been brought to bear on military and other governmental projects. It is likely, however, that there are new techniques under development and/or old techniques thus far relatively untried which are of potential use in the assessment of human performance. And there may be fresh perspectives on the application of the behavioral sciences to the task of assessing human performance, particularly in the early stages of system life, that require statement. Accordingly, a systematic review of the behavioral science technology was conducted, following a mapping adapted from Barmack ( 3 ). Books and periodical literature, as well as Government-sponsored research studies, were sought within this schema of the fields and subfields of the behavioral sciences. The schema itself is presented in Appendix I. Four major fields, and the basic and applied research subfields within each, were used to structure the survey of the behavioral science literature.

The first major field was named human performance studies and was broken down into two basic research subfields, namely, individual performance, and group performance. Some twenty-six topics were allocated between these basic research subfields. Similarly, applied research concerning human performance was divided into two subfields, human engineering, and team-system performance. Eighteen study areas were covered in the latter two subfields.

Three other major research fields were identified as related to the study objectives. These were personnel research studies, human support and maintenance studies, and economic analysis and management activities. Personnel research studies were expected to illustrate methods for relating system and human performance to individual and group skills, training and to training curricula, etc. Studies in the field of human support were expected to illustrate techniques for studying performance as a function of life support, equipment, shelter and environmental variables. Finally, economics, considered as a behavioral science, was expected to yield ways of describing and diagramming human performance and of relating it to the cost-effectiveness and value of the system.

## b. Review of Air Force Systems

Thirty-four Air Force systems and related systems and sub-systems<sup>1</sup> were reviewed during this study. These man-machine systems were selected to provide:

- 1) Representation of the major types of systems under development and test by Air Force Systems Command.
- 2) Representation of current and relatively recent systems within each type of system.
- 3) Overview of plans, tests, analyses, and reports illustrative of techniques for investigating human performance as a function of interfaces with system equipment, personnel, procedures, and/or environment.
- 4) Illustration, as far as possible, of test and evaluation activities during the conceptual, definition, acquisition, and operational stages of system life.

Table I summarizes the types of systems and specific systems within each type on which information was collected during this study. For the most part, the designation used for a system depended not so much on the equipment characteristics of the system (since, from this point of view, some systems would not be different from others) as upon the name of the division of Air Force Systems Command which has the responsibility for acquiring the system.

## C. Conceptual Framework for this Review

The information that was collected in this study and the way in which it was organized was affected by a priori perspectives on what human performance means and the development and evaluation of human performance in Air Force systems. These perspectives are discussed briefly here, together with the resulting expectations for the methodology of human performance assessment.

### 1. Considerations Concerning Human Performance

Operationally considered, human performance is the interaction of system personnel, equipment, environmental conditions, and procedures.

---

<sup>1</sup>N.A.S.A. projects and some subsystems within Air Force systems were also reviewed during this study.

Table 1. Systems, Subsystems and Programs  
Reviewed During This Study<sup>a</sup>

| Space                                         | Type of System, Subsystem, or Program <sup>b</sup> |                                            |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                               | Aeronautical                                       | Missile                                    | Electronic             |
| Gemini B<br>(1962-64)                         | B-47 (1952)                                        | WS-315A - Thor<br>IRBM (1958-59)           | 425L (1958-59)         |
|                                               | B-25 (1953-54)                                     |                                            | 416L (1959-61)         |
| Satellite<br>Control<br>Facility<br>(1964)    | AN/APQ-24<br>(1954)                                | SM-68 - Titan I<br>ICBM (1958-63)          | 463L (1960-64)         |
|                                               | B-52 (1960-61)                                     | WS-107A-1 - Atlas<br>ICBM (1959-61)        | 480L (1960)            |
| Apollo<br>(1964-65)                           |                                                    |                                            | 473L (1961)            |
|                                               | B-58 (1960-61)                                     | TM-76B - Mace<br>(1960)                    | 412L (1961-63)         |
| Manned<br>Orbiting<br>Laboratory<br>(1964-65) | Helicopter                                         |                                            |                        |
|                                               | Flight Simulator<br>(1962)                         | WS-107C - Titan II<br>ICBM (1963-64)       | 433L (1962-63)         |
|                                               | CH-3C Helicopter<br>(1963)                         | Program 279<br>(1963)                      | 431L/482L<br>(1962-64) |
|                                               |                                                    |                                            | 416M (1963-64)         |
|                                               | C-141 (1963-64)                                    | WS-133 A, B<br>Minuteman ICBM<br>(1962-65) | 483L (1963)            |
|                                               | F-4C (1964)                                        |                                            | 466L (1963)            |
|                                               | F-5A/B (1964)                                      |                                            | 496L (1963)            |
|                                               | D. O. R. A.<br>F-111A/B<br>(1965)                  |                                            |                        |

<sup>a</sup>Including time period of reported human performance studies.

<sup>b</sup>Names and descriptions of these systems are presented in Section IV, pages 62 through 88.

Human performance is circumscribed and directed by the mission of the system. A system is an organization of interactions oriented toward the accomplishment of a specified goal or set of goals.

Studying human performance in systems requires detailed information concerning the interactions among human components (system personnel), system equipment (e.g., displays, controls, test points), environmental conditions (e.g., ambient lighting, noise, temperature), and activities (system procedures).<sup>2</sup> The assessment of human performance involves the comparison of what is known about these various interactions with what is expected or required of the same interactions by the mission of the system.

Figure 1 presents a useful summary or model of the functioning of the individual human component in relating to the system environment. It also summarizes the aspects of human performance, some, or many of which, were expected to be under investigation in the systems surveyed and/or the literature reviewed.

## 2. Considerations Concerning an Overall Assessment Methodology

A generalized assessment process, schematized in Figure 2, was used as a frame of reference in surveying and organizing the various activities involved in the evaluation of human performance. Accordingly, it was expected that the assessment of human performance would proceed in three phases. The first of these phases generally includes the identification of a specific need for information concerning some aspect of human performance and the setting about to acquire the information. The need for information varies from system to system and from one development stage to the next, but typically it is related to decisions regarding automation, equipment, design, etc. What is usually required is an estimate of some aspect of performance, that is, information predicting the characteristic of one interaction or another involving system personnel. Typically, this results in setting up a formal, empirical situation in which the predictions and expectations concerning performance can be examined under specified conditions. This phase of the assessment process can be expected to include a variety of techniques and tools for describing and predicting performance, and for planning or selecting test situations designed to provide the information.

---

<sup>2</sup>Human performance may be described functionally as a "PEA" interaction, that is, personnel (P), in an environment (E), which includes other personnel, equipment and ambient conditions, carrying out some activity (A).

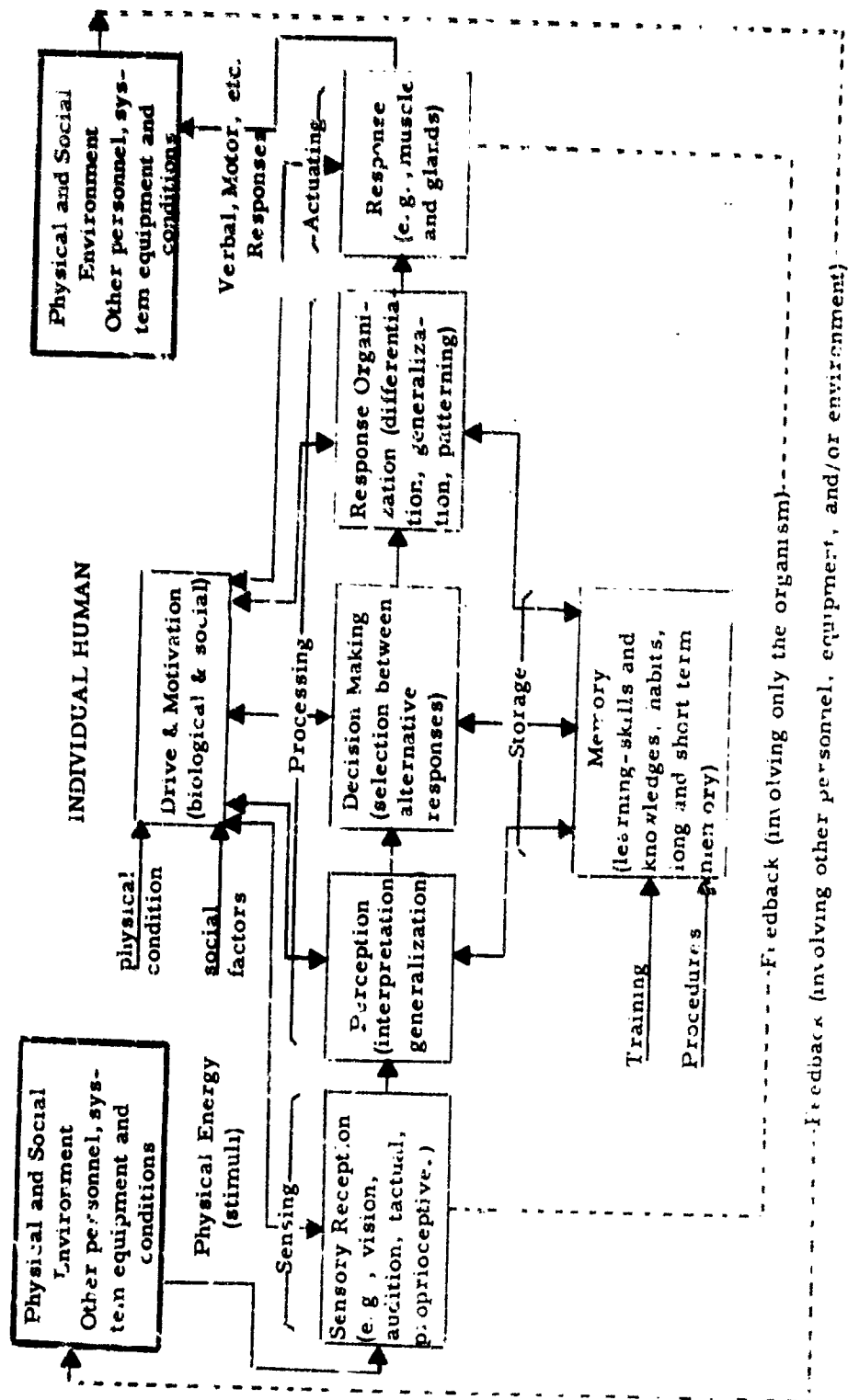


Figure 1. Generalized Behavioral Functions of the Personnel-Environment-Activity Unit for Human Performance Assessment

## Phases in the Assessment Process Methodology

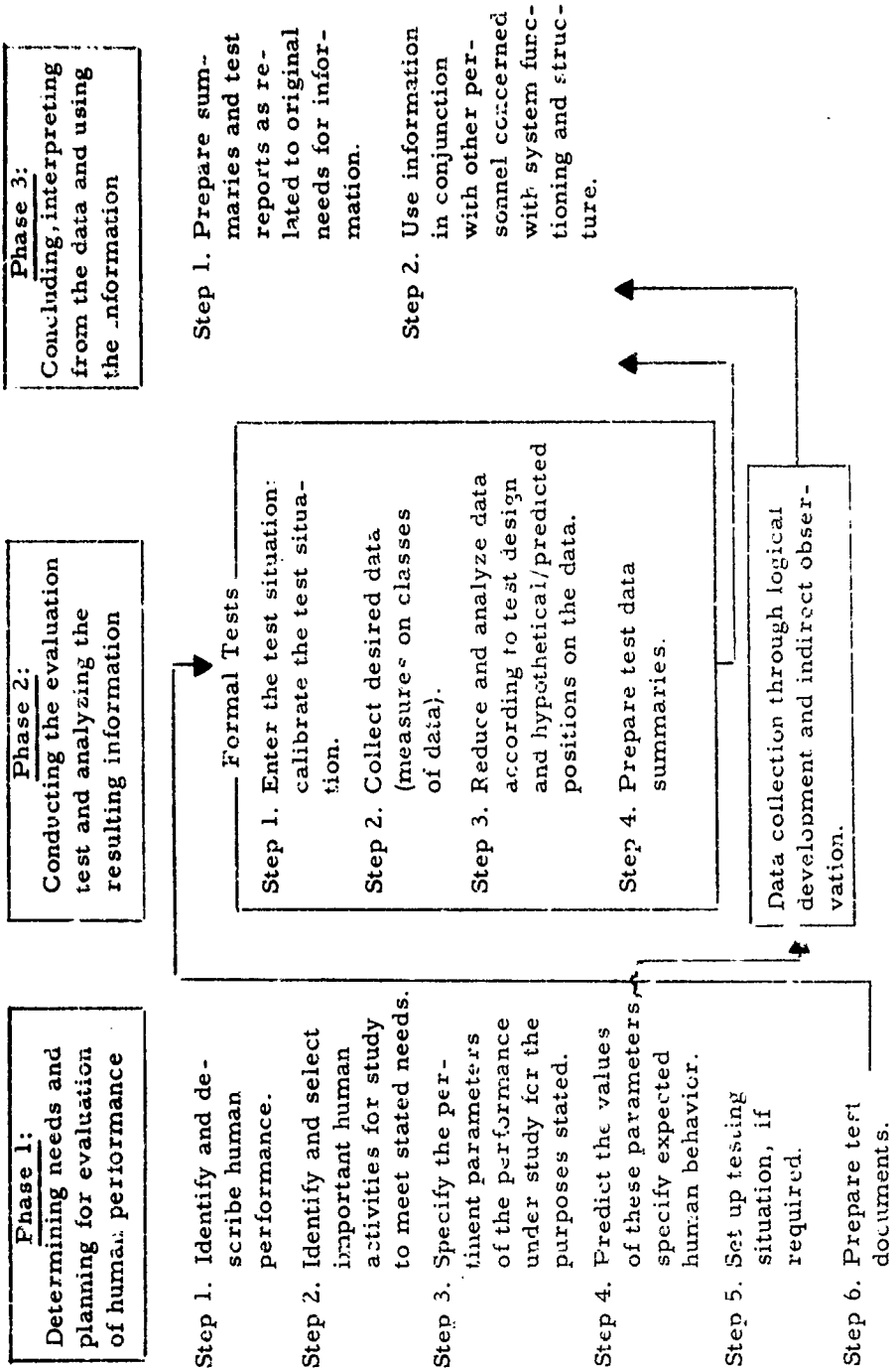


Figure 2. General Framework for the Assessment of Human Performance

The second phase of the hypothesized assessment process includes the conduct of the tests planned in phase one and the use of assorted techniques for collecting data. These techniques are variations of indirect or direct human observation. A variety of test situations can be set up to provide for the observation of human performance. e.g., simulations, field trials. Human observation of human performance is usually structured and programmed, instrumented by the use of checklists, rating scales, photography, recorders, etc. This phase also includes the reduction and analysis of information and the use of descriptive and inferential statistics, expert judgment, etc.

The preparation of test reports in diverse formats and the use of the test information occur in the third phase of the hypothesized assessment process.

### 3. Considerations Concerning Need for Assessment During System Development

This study was principally concerned with the developing Air Force system and the needs for and accomplishments in assessing human performance as the system grows. The generalized system growth process may be thought to consist of four stages:

- . Stage One--requirements determination
- . Stage Two--determination of design consequences
- . Stage Three--design and integration of the system
- . Stage Four--formal test and evaluation prior to operational use

The process is iterative, a series of approximations in which predictions concerning human performance are intimately related to various systems engineering activities and decisions. This perspective, detailed in Table II, was the context of our inquiry into techniques used by systems and human factors engineering personnel in conceiving about and dealing with human performance during the stages, particularly the early stages, of system development.

### D. Organization of this Report

This report is divided into five sections supported by appendix and reference materials.

Section I introduces the report and describes the study perspectives, procedures, framework and limitations.

- . Section II contains a summary of Air Force Requirements for 1) managing and developing Air Force Systems, 2) developing the personnel subsystems of Air Force Systems, 3) testing Air Force Systems, subsystems and equipments, and 4) testing the personnel subsystems.
- . Section III contains an overview of the scientific literature as it relates to the assessment of human performance, and summarizes current perspectives on analytical, data collection, and evaluative techniques.
- . Section IV reviews assessment programs and techniques in selected Air Force systems, most of which information was secured from SPC and contractor personnel and/or test documents.
- . Section V briefly summarizes and concludes the report, with emphasis given to the implications of this information for an overall assessment methodology.

Table II. Generalized System Engineering and Human Performance Assessment Activities During the Development of the Air Force System

| Requirements Determination                                                                                            | Determination of Design Consequences                                                                                           | Design and Integration of System                                                                                                 | Formal Test and Evaluation                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mission requirements determination and analysis                                                                       | Evaluation of alternative design concepts with respect to preceding step (e.g., analog vs. digital, mechanical vs. electrical) | Reliability-maintainability analysis and prediction                                                                              | Conduct of system test                                                                                                               |
| Identification of operating, weight, space, and other constraints                                                     | Determination of facilities requirements; performance of detailed trade-off studies                                            | Determination of system and subsystem test and checkout requirements                                                             | Continuing review of quality assurance program results and of early performance, reliability, and maintainability reports            |
| Performance of gross trade-off studies                                                                                | Preparation of system and subsystem specifications                                                                             | Logistic support analysis                                                                                                        | Definition of spare parts procurement, inventory, and transportation requirements; initiation and/or approval of minor modifications |
| Definition of system and subsystem types, hardware techniques and performance, reliability, and maintainability goals |                                                                                                                                | Generation of system evaluation plans, and of performance, reliability and maintainability reporting requirements and procedures | Analysis of installation problems and reports; initiation and/or approval of minor modifications                                     |
| Determination of information transfer requirements throughout the system                                              |                                                                                                                                | Establishment of quality assurance and equipment modification programs                                                           | Analysis of individual test and evaluation reports; initiation and/or approval of minor modifications                                |
| Establishment of operational, maintenance, and support concepts                                                       |                                                                                                                                | Establishment of documentation (i.e., technical manual) requirements                                                             | Continuing review of system performance, reliability and maintainability                                                             |
| Development of system evaluation requirements                                                                         |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                      |

Typical System Engineering Activities

Table II. Generalized System Engineering and Human Performance Assessment Activities During the Development of the Air Force System (continued)

| Requirements Determination                                                                                                                   | Determination of Design Consequences                                                                                                                                                    | Design and Integration of System                                                                   | Formal Test and Evaluation                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Establishment of personnel implications and constraints (e.g., number, type, recruitment rate, training capabilities, operating environment) | Analysis of information transfer requirements throughout the system                                                                                                                     | Translation of control and display requirements into hardware requirements                         | Recommendations of modifications to designs or procedures for operation and maintenance                  |
| Contribution to operational and maintenance concepts and maintainability goals                                                               | Detailed assignment of subsystem functions to personnel and equipment for each alternative design concept                                                                               | Specification of location and environment for operator stations                                    | Familiarization of operational personnel with system                                                     |
| Participation in gross trade-off studies                                                                                                     | Translation of information transfer requirements into display, control, workplace and processing requirements for each alternative design concept                                       | Selection and design, where required, of control and display components                            | Review of installation reports from human factors standpoint; recommendations of minor design changes    |
| Gross automation studies; assignment of functions to personnel and equipment                                                                 | Evaluation of each with respect to human factors (e.g., implications for number and types of personnel, training, job aids, man-machine interface design, data processing requirements) | Design of operator panel, consoles, and workspace                                                  | Review of engineering test and evaluation reports from human factors standpoint                          |
| Gross division of duties among personnel                                                                                                     | Preparation of man-machine portions of subsystem specifications                                                                                                                         | Specification of operating and maintenance procedures for normal and non-normal modes of operation | Evaluation of prototype system from human factors standpoint, personnel subsystem testing and evaluation |
| Determination of implications for manning and training                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                         | Personnel manning and training requirements determination                                          | Determination of training adequacy and recommendation of changes                                         |
| Determination of implications for system evaluation                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                         | Establishment of training courses                                                                  |                                                                                                          |

Typical Activities Involving Assessment of Human Performance.

## II

### REVIEW OF REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSESSING HUMAN PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS

#### A. Introduction

Throughout system development, numerous decisions are made, as a matter of course, concerning the functioning and structure of the system. The process, anticipated in the foregoing section, may be thought of as a series of successive decisions about organizing the set of personnel-environment-activity interactions called the system.

In order to get the job done as thoroughly and effectively as possible, system development is guided by an elaborate set of government directives and requirements documents. These documents contain the policies and needs of the Air Force and other governmental agencies as well as consensus agreements, between the defense agencies and contractors, concerning standards of good management and engineering.

This section overviews and summarizes the major Air Force requirement documents that structure (1) the management and development of the Air Force system; (2) the development of a personnel subsystem within the over-all system; (3) the testing and evaluation of the system, subsystems, and various equipments; and (4) the testing and evaluation of human performance in developing systems. Information in this section reflects the weapons system development policies in effect during the 1964-1965 period and those which refer more specifically to human performance assessment. This information provides the context within which evaluations of human performance in Air Force systems typically take place.

The major requirements of the Air Force in the above areas are contained in different types of Air Force and military documents including the following:

- Air Force Regulation (AFR)
- Air Force Manual (AFM)
- Air Force System Command Regulation (AFSCR)
- Air Force System Command Manual (AFSCM)
- Air Force System Command Program Management  
Instruction (AFSCPMI)
- Exhibits originating with Divisions of Air Force  
Systems Command (e.g., BSD Exhibits<sup>1</sup>)
- Military and Federal Standards
- Military Specifications

The contents of such documents are represented in the discussions which follow. The major references are tabled later in this section and are keyed to activities of particular relevance to the assessment of human performance. A representative list of the reference requirement documents is included in Appendix II.

#### B. Requirements for Managing and Developing Air Force Systems

Various documents contain the policies of the Air Force for weapons system management and development. The principal documents are Air Force Regulations 375-1, 375-2, 375-3, and 375-4. An excellent overview of the Air Force Systems Management Concept is contained in AFR 375-4. Of particular interest here are the phases within which Air Force Systems are managed and developed. Briefly, there are four phases: Conceptual, Definition, Acquisition, and Operational.

The Conceptual Phase is the period extending from the determination of a broad objective until the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) approval of the Program Change Proposal (PCP) covering the Definition Phase. If the Definition Phase does not apply, the Conceptual Phase extends to the issuance of the System Program Directive (SPD).

In the Definition Phase, the technological advances resulting from the Conceptual Phase are translated into total system design requirements. The SPO/Industry team utilizing the detailed methods and procedures described in AFR 375-4 and the referenced AFSCM 375-1 and 375-5 manuals completely and fully investigates all aspects of existing technology, past studies, and possible future studies to define the requirements outlined in the SOR/OSR/ADO. The basic objective of this effort is to insure that full-scale development is not started until costs, schedules, and performance objectives have been carefully identified, evaluated against one another and a high probability established of successful completion of the Acquisition Phase.

The fundamental objective of the Acquisition Phase is to acquire the system in such a manner that the Specific Operational Requirement (SCR) or Specified Advanced Development Objective (ADO) is met while at the same time minimizing system cost, time to acquire the system, and maximizing system effectiveness. The orderly transition of system responsibility and management responsibility from AFSC to the User Command and AFLC is provided for during the overlap of the Acquisition and Operational Phases.

The Operational Phase has been established as a logical concluding step for the system acquisition cycle. The prime goal of this phase is successful system operation. Secondary goals are adequate system support by the AFLC and an orderly turnover from AFSC to the User.

These phases, taken together, describe the life cycle of the Air Force weapons system. More or less involved throughout are the Air Force

Headquarters USAF, Air Force Systems Command (AFSC), Air Force Logistics Command (AFLC), Air Training Command (ATC), and the User commands (SAC, TAC, etc.).

Figure 3 summarizes the system development phases and major activities or products of the functions within the phases of system life.

#### C. Requirements for Developing the Personnel Subsystems in Air Force Systems

The requirements to develop specific products and elements in support of the over-all man machine performance of the weapon system are specified in AFR 30-8. These requirements are listed in Appendix III. In summary, the Air Force requires that human performance be developed in a systematic, timely manner coordinated with the development of the system hardware and facilities. This usually requires specific attention to human performance as a function of the design of equipment, safety, layout of the work places; skills, training, number, and organization of the system personnel; type, amount, and content of training and training equipment; and operating and maintenance procedures. The systematic development of these system elements requires detailed description of the interactions of system personnel with the system environment (including equipment and ambient conditions) and the maintenance of a valid and reliable centralized body of basic descriptive information. The amount, type, and format of this information may vary from system to system. There are, however, military specifications and Air Force directives which deal directly with the requirements and preparation of integrated man-machine information for particular systems. These have been noted in the summary table at the end of this chapter.<sup>3</sup> The primary source of information and guidance for developing the Personnel Subsystem is AFSCM 80-3, Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Personnel Subsystem Designers.

#### D. Requirements for Testing Air Force Systems

Air Force Regulation 80-14 is the controlling requirements-document for the testing and evaluation of Air Force systems, subsystems, and elements.

Important policy explanations and distinctions are made in the regulation concerning the types of tests required to support USAF research and development and system acquisition. The regulation applies to all Air Force organizations and activities. "Testing" refers to any project or program designed

---

<sup>3</sup>The discussion of these documents, relating to individual systems or personnel subsystem elements, is not within the scope of this chapter. Our purpose here is principally to point out and describe, as briefly as possible, the broad context of performance assessment.

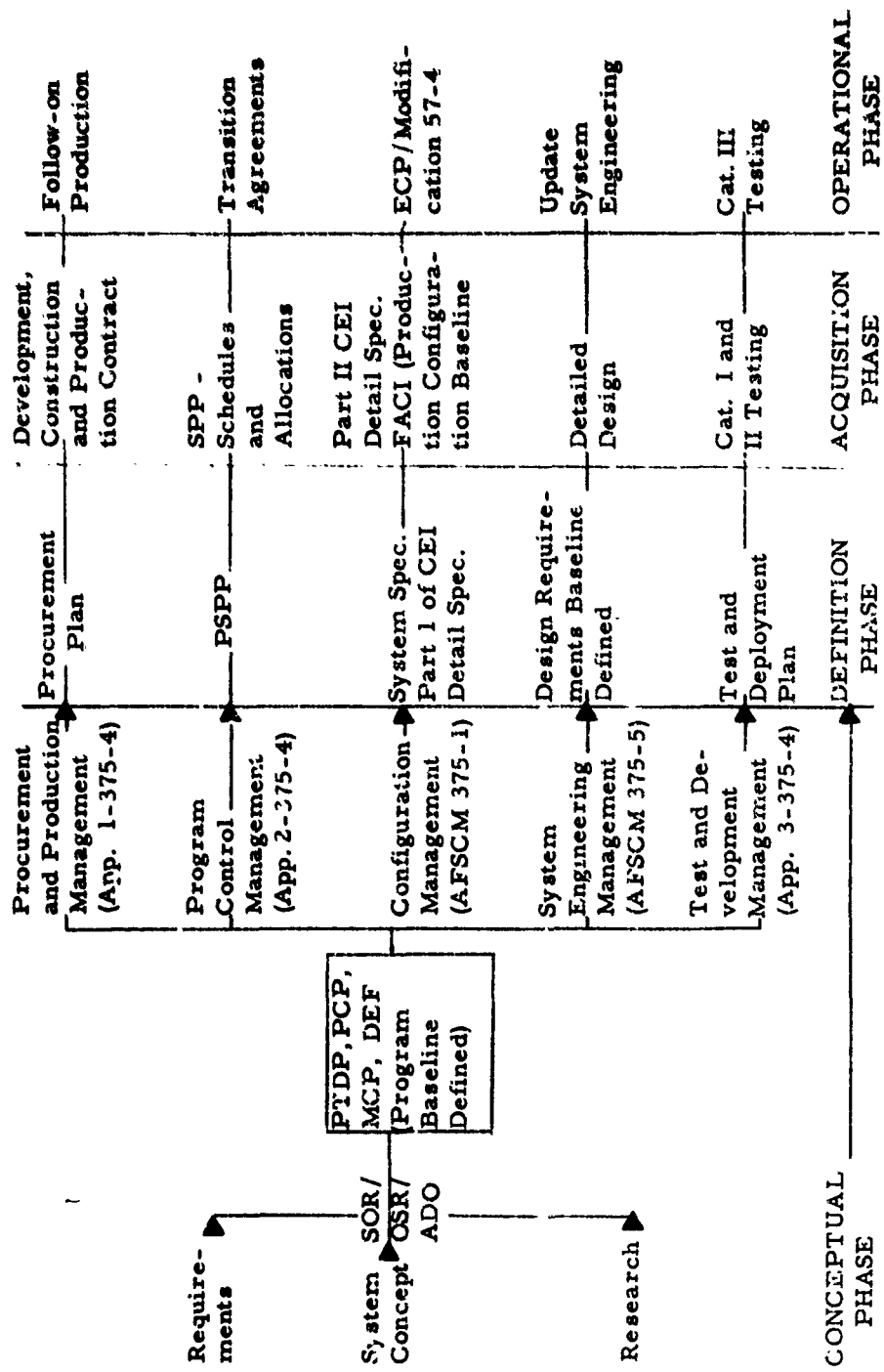


Figure 3. Summary of System Development Phases and Major Activities or Products of Functions Within the Phases. (Source: AFSCM 375-4.)

to obtain, verify, and provide data for evaluating research and development, progress in accomplishment of developmental objectives, and performance and operational capability of systems, subsystems, components, and equipment items. The term "evaluation" is construed as the review and evaluation of quantitative or qualitative data. Distinctions are made concerning types of testing. Research testing is defined in AFR 80-14 as a project designed to verify hypotheses and propose solutions to operational needs or accumulate new knowledge. Developmental testing is an integral part of the development process used to sense trends, measure progress, and verify the accomplishment of development objectives on a continuing basis. Anticipating the discussion next of human performance testing, these explanations provide the policy basis for the continuous assessment of the products and processes of the personnel subsystem. •

AFR 80-14 specifies the objectives, policies, and procedures of testing and delineates three functional categories of formal tests: Category I, Category II, and Category III. Category I and II testing occur during the Acquisition Stage of system development. Category III testing is carried out during the early portion of the Operational Stage of the system life cycle. Four types of testing are also described in the document and are subject to the three functional categories or phases of testing. These test programs cover the testing of weapons systems, research and development projects, engineering services, and ballistic missiles.

Excerpts from AFR 80-14 are presented in Appendix IV and in Figure 4. Additional instructions concerned with testing and evaluation are contained in other Air Force documents. AFSC Program Management Instruction 6-10 is particularly useful in defining and providing guidance on factors common to the test and evaluation of weapons systems. It presents, in relatively abbreviated form, the requirements and content for test planning, test documentation, programming resources and test items, data reduction and analysis, evaluation of test results, test reporting, and the classification of procurable items on the basis of favorable test and evaluation of the items.

**E. Requirements for Testing and Evaluating the Personnel Subsystems in Air Force Systems**

The systematic development of the human performance in Air Force systems, specified in AFR 30-8 and guided by other documents (see Table IV at the end of this section), includes testing and evaluation in accord with AFR 80-14. Formal coordinated testing is to be integrated with system testing and carried out from Category I through Category III until it is verified that the system can be operated, maintained, and supported by USAF personnel as intended. Formal guidance concerning the testing and evaluation of personnel subsystem products and processes that support the man-machine performance of the system is given in AFSCM 80-3. The direction is unequivocal and logical: whenever plans are made to introduce a human function

| DEVELOPMENT TESTING<br>(ACQUISITION PHASE) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FOLLOW-ON DEVELOPMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                            | CATEGORY I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CATEGORY II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CATEGORY III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                            | SUBSYSTEM DEVELOPMENT TEST AND EVALUATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT TEST AND EVALUATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SYSTEM OPERATIONAL TEST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ALL SYSTEMS                                | Development testing and evaluation of the individual components, subsystems and in certain cases, the complete system. In addition to qualification, the testing provides for redesign, refinement and reevaluation as necessary, including the practicality of utilizing current standard and commercial items. These tests are conducted predominately by the contractor, but with Air Force participation, evaluation and control, exercised through AFSC. | Development testing and evaluation spanning the integration of subsystems into a complete system in as near an operational configuration as is practicable. Suitable instrumentation will be employed to determine the functional capability and compatibility of subsystems. Category II is a joint contractor-Air Force effort under Air Force control during which the Air Force effort becomes predominant with ever-increasing operating and supporting command participation. Whenever feasible, actual test operation and maintenance should be performed by military personnel who have received formal system training. It is usually culminated with the demonstration effort required to complete the development portion of the acquisition phase of a system program. | Testing and evaluation of operational control and direction of the operation shall include all components, support skills, technical data and proceed under as near operational conditions as possible. Suitable instrumentation will be used to adequately evaluate test results. Tests should be conducted utilizing a command staff by the operating command and AF conducted in accordance with a test plan designed to meet the objectives of a test force size and composition within the Operational Test and Eval. Accomplishment may be performed AFSC, or other available facilities, as dictated. |
| STRATEGIC BALLISTIC MISSILE SYSTEMS (ONLY) | RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT TESTS<br><br>Component subsystem and system development under the supervision of a Service technical agency. These tests are predominantly contractor efforts, with increasing military participation leading to the demonstration that system design goals have been met under non-operational conditions.<br><br>(Note: These tests are equivalent to Category I and II listed above for all systems.)                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DEMONSTRATION AND SHOOT (DASO)<br><br>Tests conducted by operating by the Service technical agency environment using operational conditions. These tests, operational and I are reflec, basic system cap are demonstrated, and the system is sufficiently safe intended mission.<br><br>(Note: Equivalent to Category III listed above for all systems.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PARTICIPANTS                               | AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND (CONTROL)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | OPERATING COMMAND (CONTROL)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                            | CONTRACTOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SUPPORTING COMMAND (AFSC, AFEL, etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Figure 4. Summary of Requirements for Testing Air

## CATEGORY III

## SYSTEM OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION

Test and evaluation of system and subsystems under the test and direction of the operating command. These tests include all components, support items, personnel, etc., technical data and procedures and shall be performed at or near operational conditions as practicable. Adequate instrumentation will be employed in order to quickly evaluate test results. Category III testing will be conducted utilizing a configuration as jointly agreed by the operating command and AFSC/AFSC. The test will be directed in accordance with a specific test plan or order agreed to meet the objectives of all participants. The force size and composition will be as mutually agreed in Operations Test and Evaluation Plan or Order. Employment may be performed at Operating Command, AFSC, or other available installations or circumstances, etc.

## DEMONSTRATION AND SHAKEDOWN OPERATIONS (DASO)

Tests conducted by operational commands, assisted by the Service technical agency, in an operational environment using operational procedures. During these tests, operational and logistical procedures are refined; basic system capabilities and limitations are demonstrated; and the determination is made that the system is sufficiently stabilized to perform its intended mission.

(Note: Equivalent to Category III for all systems)

## OPERATIONAL TESTS

A test program for exercising the operational system in as near an operational environment as possible to determine weapon system reliability and accuracy factors under representative operational conditions. This program provides for the determination of weapon system reliability and accuracy planning factors, at specified confidence levels and intervals, as opposed to the objectives of R&D and D-SO test programs which are conducted for the purpose of improving these factors.

(Formerly Type III)

## FOLLOW-ON OPERATIONAL TESTS

Tests conducted on a continuing basis to insure that the established reliability and accuracy factors are preserved during the life of the weapon system.

(Formerly Type IV)

OPERATING COMMAND  
(CONTROL)

OPERATING COMMAND  
(CONTROL)

SUPPORTING COMMANDS  
(AFSC, AFEC, ATC, etc)

SUPPORTING COMMANDS  
(AFEC, AFSC, ATC, IG, etc)

for Testing Air Force Systems (Source: AFR 80-14).

into a system, plans must also be made to test this function in relation to the rest of the system...much of this must be accomplished in early stages of system design. Wherever feasible, AFSCM 80-3 directs, personnel subsystem test data should be collected at system milestones such as design reviews, equipment revisions, demonstrations, and inspections. These may include prototype design engineering inspections, mock-ups, flight demonstration reviews, qualification testing, etc. In addition, failure and consumptive data, reports on hazards, accidents, safety, incidents, etc., must be collected and analyzed for human performance implications. AFSCM 80-3, following AFR 80-14 and other documents, also discusses the Air Force functional responsibilities for developing and testing the personnel subsystem. A copy of the manual's summary table is presented in Table III.

F. Summary of the Major Requirements-Documents

The major requirements-documents structuring the description, classification, prediction, support, and verification of required human performance in Air Force systems are presented in Table IV. The documents are listed by Air Force designation and classified in two ways: (1) pertinence to the management, development, and test of the personnel subsystem and allied topic areas, and (2) category of Air Force and Department of Defense documentation. This information illustrates the requirements that were in effect prior to or during the period of this study (1964-1965).

Table III. Air Force Functional Responsibilities for Personnel Subsystem Development (Source: AFSCM 80-3, page A. 4-5)

| Item                                                                    | HQ USAF | AFSC   | AFLC  | ATC   | UC    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Personnel-Equipment Data (PED)                                          | *       | ***    | **    | **    | **    |
| Human Engineering and Life Support                                      | *       | ***    | *     | *     | *     |
| Personnel Considerations in System Facilities                           | *       | ** (*) | **(*) | **(*) | **(*) |
| Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information (QQPRI) | *       | ***    | **    | **    | **    |
| Training Concepts                                                       | *       | *      | *     | **(*) | **(*) |
| Manpower Authorizations                                                 | ***     | **     | **    | **    | **    |
| Personnel Plan                                                          | **      | ***    | **    | **    | **    |
| Training Equipment Planning Information (TEPI)                          | *       | ***    | *     | **    | **    |
| Training Equipment Development (TED)                                    | *       | ***    | *     | *(*)  | *(*)  |
| Training Plans                                                          | *       | *      | *     | **(*) | **(*) |
| Technical Publications                                                  | *       | ***    | *     | **    | *     |
| Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation (PSTE)                          | *       | **(*)  | **    | **    | **(*) |
| ***Primary Responsibility **Participation *Coordination                 |         |        |       |       |       |

Table IV. Illustration of Air Force Requirements Documents Related to the Assessment of Human Performance in Air Force Systems

| Human Performance<br>Evaluative Focus                                                          | Air Force<br>Regulations                                                                                                                                         | Air Force<br>Manuals               | Air Force Systems Command |                                                                                           |                                                           | AFSC<br>Division<br>Exhibits                                                    | Military<br>Standard | Military<br>Specifications                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                    | Regulations               | Manuals                                                                                   | Prog. Mgmt.<br>Instruction                                |                                                                                 |                      |                                                                                                                     |
| Management/Planning<br>for Test & Evaluation<br>(including requirements<br>for technical data) | AFR 57-4; 65-3; 66-29;<br>-30; 67-19; 80-5, -6, -11,<br>-14 <sup>a</sup> , -24, -27, -28, -31,<br>-32, -36; 161-2; 310-1;<br>375-1, -2, -3, -4; 400-<br>25, -26. | AFM 11-1,<br>66-18,<br>110-9.      | AFSCR 80-4,<br>80-23.     | AFSCM 310-1<br>AFELCM 310-1<br>AFSCM 80-8,<br>(HIMD) 80-9;<br>375-1, -4, -5               | AFSCPMI 1-4,<br>2-7, 2-5; 4-2;<br>4-3, 4-7; 6-8;<br>3-10. | AFBM 60-50<br>(Titan WS-<br>107A-2)<br>AFBM 60-65A<br>WCLDPT 60-<br>21.         |                      | MIL-D-9310B, -9411,<br>-9412, -26239, -70327;<br>MIL-H-25946, -26207,<br>27894; MIL-T-27382,<br>-27474, MIL-W-3411. |
| Human<br>Engineering                                                                           | AFR 30-8; 53-12.                                                                                                                                                 | AFM 64-4.                          | AFSCR 80-16               | AFSCM<br>80-1 (HIAID)<br>80-3 (HIAFSED)<br>80-5 (HIGED)<br>80-6 (HIAVED)<br>80-7 (HIAVED) |                                                           | AFBM 57-8A, 803A-1;<br>60-1, WDT 57-<br>7; BSD 61-99<br>(WSI33B)<br>ESDP 375-1. |                      | MIL-H-25946, -27894;<br>MIL-P-25996; MIL-S-<br>26634.                                                               |
| QOPRI                                                                                          | AFR 26-1, -3, 30-8.                                                                                                                                              | AFM 26-1;<br>35-1; 36-1;<br>66-18. |                           |                                                                                           |                                                           | AFBM 58-<br>18C.                                                                |                      | MIL-D-26239.                                                                                                        |
| Training and<br>Training<br>Equipment                                                          | AFR 30-8; 50-19.                                                                                                                                                 |                                    |                           |                                                                                           |                                                           | WDT 56-5C;<br>AFBM 59-17.                                                       |                      | MIL-D-26239; MIL-<br>T-4857B, -4860, -9344,<br>-27382, -27474, -27615.                                              |
| Life Support<br>and Safety                                                                     | AFR 30-5, 8; 58-4,<br>160-3; 161-2; 122-4                                                                                                                        | AFM 32-3                           |                           | AFSCM 122-1                                                                               |                                                           | AFBM 58-19,<br>BSD 62-79<br>(WSI33B)<br>BSD 52-41.                              |                      | MIL-S-38130, -58077.                                                                                                |
| Technical Orders<br>Manual<br>Publications                                                     | AFR 30-8, 66-7.                                                                                                                                                  |                                    | AFSCR 66-7,<br>-8         |                                                                                           |                                                           | WDT 56-5,<br>AFBM 58-9,<br>-9A.                                                 | 218                  | MIL-C-9883; MIL-H-<br>6814; MIL-M-5474,<br>-9864 (USAF), -38701.                                                    |
| Maintainability/Maint                                                                          | AFR 66-1, -8, -29                                                                                                                                                | AFM 66-1                           |                           |                                                                                           |                                                           | AFBM 59-32<br>BSD 62-53.                                                        |                      | MIL-M-26512.                                                                                                        |
| Reliability                                                                                    | AFR 80-5                                                                                                                                                         |                                    |                           |                                                                                           |                                                           | AFBM 58-10                                                                      | 105;<br>441          | MIL-R-26667, -26674,<br>-27542.                                                                                     |
| Test Report                                                                                    | AFR 80-27                                                                                                                                                        |                                    | AFSCR 11-2<br>AFSCR 80-20 | AFSCM 5-1                                                                                 | AFSCPMI 1-5                                               | AFBM 58-1                                                                       | 831                  | MIL-T-9137 (super-<br>seded by MIL Std. 831)                                                                        |
| Test Support                                                                                   | AFR 23-2, -6, 35-14; 40-<br>423; 50-3, -9, 66-18,<br>400-26                                                                                                      | AFM 66-18;<br>174-1                |                           |                                                                                           |                                                           |                                                                                 |                      |                                                                                                                     |

<sup>a</sup>Major documents related to human performance testing are underscored

### III

## OVERVIEW OF THE TECHNOLOGY OF THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES FOR ASSESSING HUMAN PERFORMANCE

### A. Introduction

This section is written principally as a point of departure for an understanding of the technology of the behavioral sciences for assessing human performance in military, particularly Air Force, systems. It contains (1) our perspectives on the broad behavioral science technology applicable to studies of human performance in the system context and a schema useful for mapping the relevant experiences and literature of the behavioral sciences; (2) a review of selected areas of the behavioral science technology relevant to the description and evaluation of human performance in the military system context.

### B. Relevant Areas of Research and Technology in the Behavioral Sciences

There are five areas of information and methodology in the behavioral sciences which are particularly relevant to the assessment of human performance in Air Force systems. We derive these five areas or foci by elaborating on the perspective, presented in Section I, that studying human performance involves focussing on some system PERSONNEL, in the system ENVIRONMENT (which includes other system personnel, system equipment and the ambient system conditions), carrying out some selected ACTIVITY or set of activities in execution and/or support of the system mission. The five types or aspects of performance are described briefly here.

The first "type" has to do with the functioning of the individual operator, or maintenance technician, etc., with his capacities and limitations. More specifically, this means the individual's sensing, sensory organization, responding, drive/motivational, storage/memory, and feedback/adaptive functioning (see Figure 1 in Section I for a basic model of individual human functioning). The second aspect of human performance, conceived in personnel-environment-activity terms, is the inter-personnel interaction(s). Study of interpersonal performance involves, for example, consideration of social structure, communication networks, authority arrangements, roles and group syntality. The third "type" of performance, widely studied in the typical human factors or human engineering program, is the interaction of system personnel and the various system equipments. Studies of these interactions

generally focus upon levels of automation, man-machine dynamics, control-display-behavior relationships, etc. The fourth "type" of performance suggested by the personnel-environment-activity dimensions of human performance is the interaction of system personnel and the ambient system conditions, for example, illumination, sound, air conditioning, sensory and social isolation. And the fifth interaction of relevance in the assessment of human performance is between system personnel and the system activities, procedures, and doctrine.

The interactive personnel-environment-activity concept of human performance, in addition to making for a summary of the subject matter of the applicable behavioral science technology, also helps identify the behavioral science specialists, disciplines and published literature.

Personnel specialists and those interested in the impact of individual human differences upon system effectiveness typically do or can attend to the performance, capacities, and limitations of individual system personnel. They can be assisted by the familiar QQPRI, the training, and the proficiency evaluation specialists.<sup>4</sup>

Social psychologists, group dynamicists, unit proficiency analysts, cultural anthropologists, game theorists, and such specialists can and often do contribute to the analysis and understanding of the inter-personnel interactions.<sup>5</sup>

Human factors engineering, industrial design, and such disciplines typically are involved with the personnel-equipment interactions.<sup>6</sup> Life support scientists, safety engineers, and physiologists are among the professionals whose technology is applicable to the interaction of system personnel and the ambient system conditions.<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>4</sup> see, for example, references 2, 21, 73, 78, 79, 84, 88, 91, 97, 99, 105, 107, 108, 111, 112, 124, 133, 135, 138, 141, 143, 150, 157, 160, 171, 172, 183, 184, 332, 337, 359, 363, 364, 419.

<sup>5</sup> see, for example, references 6, 12, 42, 59, 77, 81, 82, 103, 110, 125, 152, 163, 289, 324, 376, 401.

<sup>6</sup> see, for example, references 40, 51, 52, 63, 66, 80, 92, 98, 99, 119, 131, 168, 171, 172, 185, 186, 312, 314, 406, 444, 446.

<sup>7</sup> see, for example, references 94, 140, 152, 177, 196, 341, 374, 393, 438, 445.

Work methods and industrial engineers, training professionals, and handbook specialists are involved typically in the development of the desired personnel-activity interactions in the operation and maintenance of a military system.<sup>8</sup>

As Air Force systems develop through the conceptual, definition, acquisition, and operational phases of their life cycles, a number of evaluative activities take place with reference to the interactions among system personnel and the system environment and procedures, activities and/or doctrine (see Table II in Section I for a summary of system and human performance studies). In general, these activities (1) analyze human performance in terms of system requirements, (2) collect empirical information to enable prediction and/or verification of system/human performance, and (3) evaluate and use such information. This assessment process is supported by a repertoire of behavioral science studies principally to be found in four major fields (3). The fields are (1) human performance, (2) personnel research, (3) human support and maintenance, and (4) economic analysis and management.

Figure 5 schematizes the preceding discussions and summarizes the approach which we found useful in the methodological review of the behavioral science literature for assessing human performance in Air Force systems. Figure 6 relates the schema of this methodological review to the personnel-environment-activity concept of human performance. We regard the development and reporting of this mapping or plan for searching/reviewing the relatively vast behavioral science literature as important to this overview and as potentially useful to those involved in the assessment of human performance.

#### C. Major Technologies of the Behavioral Sciences Relevant to Human Performance Assessment in Air Force Systems

The foregoing discussion indicates the broad content and methodological areas or fields of the behavioral sciences relevant to the assessment of human performance in military systems. The development of the behavioral sciences to their present day involvements in system development is generally important and interesting, but is not discussed here (see, for example, references 13, 21, 48, 96, 142, 382, and 385). Rather, we

---

<sup>8</sup> see, for example, references 5, 8, 60, 69, 78, 83, 85, 93, 97, 99, 105, 120, 122, 123, 128, 139, 147, 148, 158, 159, 163, 165, 166, 174, 176, 305, 428, 442.

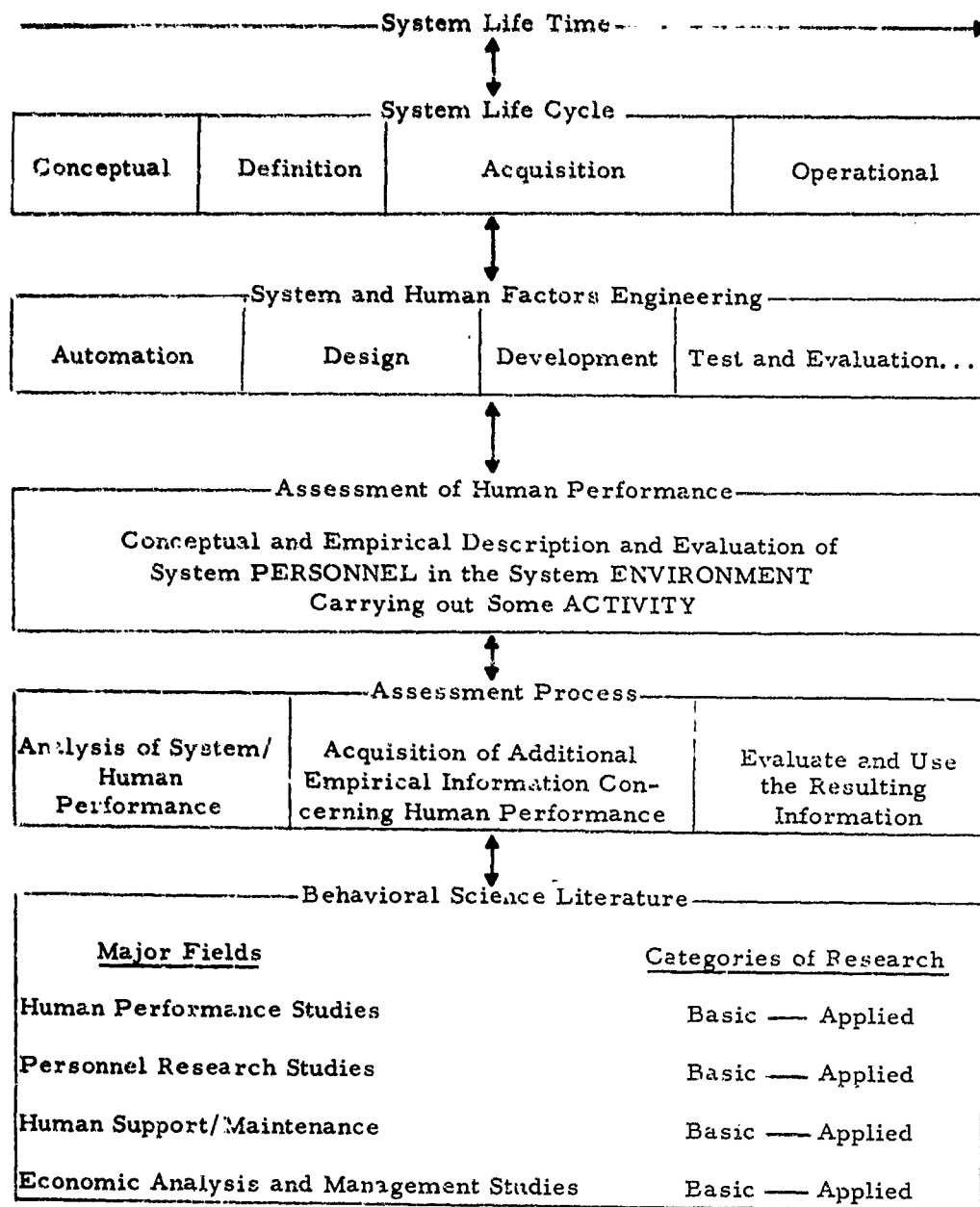
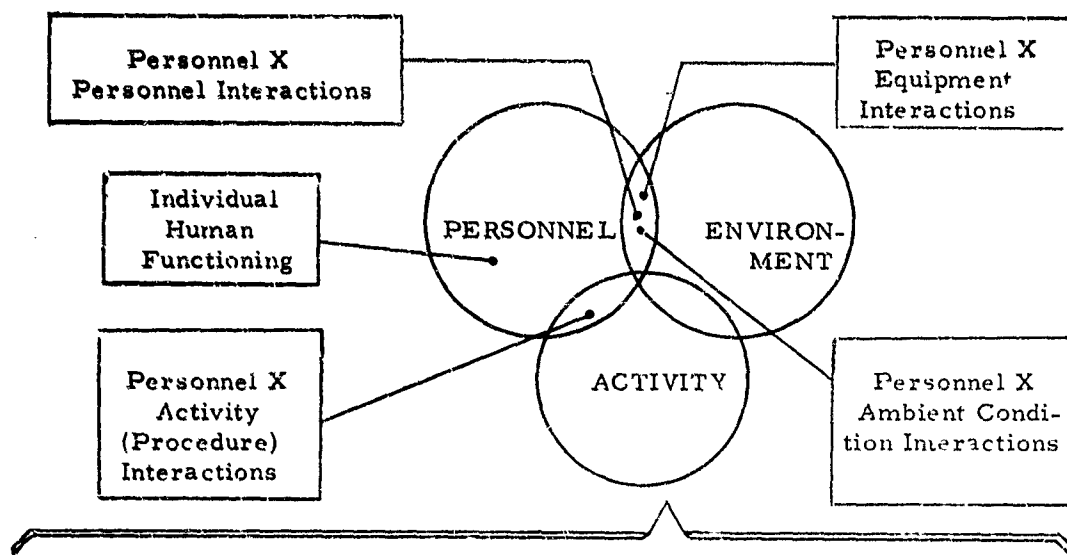


Figure 5. Approach to the Methodological Review of the Behavioral Sciences for Assessing Human Performance in Air Force Systems

**PERSONNEL-ENVIRONMENT-ACTIVITY CONCEPT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE**



|                                                |                                  | Steps in the Assessment Process                                              |                                                 |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                |                                  | Analyze Human Performance                                                    | Obtain Information Concerning Human Performance | Evaluate and Use the Information |
| Major Relevant Fields of Behavioral Literature | Human Performance Studies        | METHODOLOGICAL STUDIES, PERSPECTIVES, AND INSTRUMENTS REVIEWED IN THIS STUDY |                                                 |                                  |
|                                                | Personnel Research Studies       |                                                                              |                                                 |                                  |
|                                                | Human Support Studies            |                                                                              |                                                 |                                  |
|                                                | Economic Analysis and Management |                                                                              |                                                 |                                  |

**Figure 6. Refined Mapping of the Methodological Studies, Perspectives, and Instruments of the Behavioral Sciences Reviewed During This Study**

wish to draw attention to what we believe to be the two technologies within the behavioral sciences most useful to the study of human performance in the context of the military and industrial system. These technologies include (1) practices for conceptually assessing human performance, and (2) practices for empirically assessing human performance. By the conceptual assessment of human performance, we mean the description, understanding, and evaluation of human functioning prior to the actual manning, by representative personnel, of the system roles and positions. Conceptual assessment usually takes place during the early system life stages when, largely, the projected system personnel, system equipment, and system environment are unavailable, and/or not yet developed or obtained. Empirical assessment, on the other hand, refers to the collection and analysis of information concerning observable system personnel in the real or simulated system environment carrying out some system activity or procedure. Typically, empirical assessment is carried out at system simulation facilities, prototype test facilities, and operational system sites. Empirical assessment activities generally are not possible or opportune during early system development stages, e.g., conception, definition. They take place usually during the acquisition and operational stages of system life.

#### 1. Techniques for the "Conceptual Assessment" of Human Performance

The study of human performance during the early system life stages requires the modeling and systematic gaming of the expected role(s) and functioning of the human component in the system. Largely, this examination of human performance entails conceptual analyses, paper and pencil studies both quantitative (mathematical) and non-quantitative (verbal, diagrammatic, etc.).

Historically, behavioral scientists have not frequently used mathematical models in their study of human performance. This would appear true not so much because the subject matter is not amenable to quantitative analysis and expression but, probably, because the practitioners of the behavioral sciences have not been accustomed to think and communicate in mathematical terms. This is not surprising: mathematics has developed as the handmaiden of the physical sciences. On the other hand the behavioral scientist has used narrative and diagrammatic, (e.g., flow diagrams), techniques to communicate about the subject matter of human performance. It should be pointed out, however, that these, as with mathematical models, are modeling techniques, committing to paper symbols and relations among symbols that, in effect, stand for some aspect of performance. Currently, in the behavioral sciences, a variety of mathematical and verbal modeling techniques is used in the study of human performance and should be noted here

regarding the study of the "conceptual man" at the early stages of system life.

a. Quantitative Heuristic Techniques

The extension of classical mathematical analysis, concerned with a few variables and their continuous functional interrelationships, to the behavioral sciences has been marked with some success, e.g., the widespread use of classical, quantitative correlational techniques, and with certain problems. The first of these problems concerns the traditional necessity in classical mathematics to isolate a relatively few variables. The study of a few variables works well in carefully contrived laboratory settings but is patently difficult in the typical man-machine system study. The second weakness, (and the principal one for this review), of classical mathematics is that it has not successfully coped with the problem of determining the important variables: the classical method works best when it can deal with variables that are given, known in advance. And, yet to be useful in early system design, modeling techniques must allow the discovery or recognition of aspects of human functioning to which specific attention should then be given. In brief, the import of classical mathematical techniques in the striving of the behavioral sciences to understand and plan for humans in system context is that they have been and continue to be powerful tools for deducing relations among performance variables but they are not particularly useful for discovering performance variables.

More recent mathematical techniques have been developed which can contribute to discoveries and hypothetical positions regarding human performance. For the most part, these techniques are heuristic: they provide concepts with which the system designer can work, with which he can describe, classify and deduce properties of the man-environment-activity interaction. Examples of such approaches are topological theory, graph theory, and the theory of games. These theoretics represent departures from the classical type of thinking symbolized by the expression  $x = f(y)$ . Instead, they focus upon descriptions of organized systems and provide the anatomy of the human performance of interest. These approaches help identify performance variables which can then be studied by ordinary mathematics. For example, the network of interpersonal relations in an operating crew or military organization can be schematized by a linear graph (in the graph theoretic approach)<sup>9</sup> and the social properties involved in the group's

---

<sup>9</sup>See Harary and Norman (126) for an examination of the potential use of graph theory in the behavioral sciences.

performance can be expressed as mathematical properties of the graph. The usefulness of doing this is that heretofore unsuspected variables or characteristics of them may be opened up for study and that the system designer is provided with suggestions as to how to proceed further.<sup>10</sup>

#### b. Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques

The foregoing paragraphs point up the usefulness of quantitative functional modeling, using the newer mathematical approaches, in the conceptual assessment of human performance. It should be noted, however, that most system and human performance analyses start and continue with non-quantitative, principally verbal, descriptions. This section contains a tabulation of an illustrative group of techniques which have been developed and found useful for examining qualitatively (verbally, diagrammatically, etc.) the interactions among system personnel, system environment and system activities.

Current practices in the non-quantitative, heuristic examination of human performance seem to be the result of two lines of development in the behavioral sciences: (1) the description, analysis, and classification of human work, and (2) the rating, evaluation, and comparison of incumbents and jobs. Work description and analysis includes, historically, numerous approaches toward operationally defining and structuring the content of human work (e. g., job description and job analysis),<sup>11</sup> the process, workplace and movements of work (e. g., time and motion analysis),<sup>12</sup> and the hierarchies of jobs and incumbents (e. g., occupational analysis and classification).<sup>13</sup> Of particular note for this review is the post-World War II application of work-analytic techniques to the planning for and design of Air Force systems<sup>14</sup> and the comparatively recent development of the U.S.A.F. Personnel

---

<sup>10</sup> Useful discussions of mathematical-psychological methodology are contained, for example, in Rapoport (163) and Luce et al. (141).

<sup>11</sup> see, for example, references 10, 90, 93, 94, 98, 99, 100, 101, 105, 113, 120, 137, 147, 151, 153, 158, 164, 174, 181, 381, 383, 442.

<sup>12</sup> see, for example, references 83, 120, 123, 153.

<sup>13</sup> see, for example, references 142, 165, 183, 265, 278.

<sup>14</sup> see, for example, reference 151.

Subsystem approach based in large part upon the construction and use of function- and task-analytic information.<sup>15</sup>

Table V presents and summarizes the major non-quantitative techniques useful for examining human performance heuristically. The contents of the techniques are described along the dimensions of the personnel-environment-activity concept of human performance. The techniques have been classified according to format: graphic, tabular, narrative, and lists and rating scales. The graphic group includes diagrams, charts, profiles and matrices. The narrative and tabular categories are self-explanatory; the lists and rating scales group includes checklists some of which are accompanied by rating scales.

Referring to the table, the items identified under each of the general categories of system activity, system personnel, system equipment and environment should explain themselves. However, some explanation is required for the two-level category of activity. Actually, four levels can be inferred by combining the information in the "level" and "relationship" categories. If the function level is checked and the relationships shown are "within," then the level of analysis handled by the technique concerns sub-functions. If the "task" level is checked along with the "within" relationship, it can be inferred that the technique analyzes subtasks or elements. Additional clarifications related to items within a specific technique are contained in the footnotes accompanying the table.

The content analysis indicates that there are considerable overlaps among techniques and that techniques differ very often in appellation rather than in content. For example, task analysis techniques, such as the Operational Sequence Diagram, Information-Decision-Action Chart, Task-Equipment Analysis, and Position Descriptions are all very similar. Differences among techniques are due principally to the format, the purposes and interests of the analyst, and the application of the technique at different stages of system development.

Environmental information is, in general, not included in approximately half of the techniques illustrated in this review. For some techniques, perhaps, the information is not pertinent to the analysis or it is analyzed elsewhere. It is surprising, however, that human task analytic techniques do not contain such information as a matter of rule.

---

<sup>15</sup> see, for example, references 4, 13, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 29, 34, 37, 38, 39, 45, 46, 48, 56, 57, 62, 63, 66, 68, 70, 71, 75, 86, 95, 96, 114, 116, 130, 131, 138, 151, 167, 173, 199.

**Table V. Content Analysis of Typical Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques Used to Examine Human Performance in System Operation**

[illegible]

a - References for each technique are contained in Table VI.

b - Does not appear on all time-line charts.

c - Accompanied with a time-line chart.

d - Utilize a number or symbol code ascribable to a position title or equipment name.

Table V. Content Analysis of Typical Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques  
Used to Examine Human Performance in System Operation (continued)

| TYPICAL<br>TECH-<br>NIQUES <sup>a</sup> | SYSTEM ACTIVITY |                   |      |        |       |    |       |      |        |               | SYSTEM PERSONNEL |         |           |        |          |                  |    | SYSTEM EQUIPMENT |       |         |               |        |          |           | ENVIRON-<br>MENT |                  |                    |             |           |           |            |          |              |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|--------|-------|----|-------|------|--------|---------------|------------------|---------|-----------|--------|----------|------------------|----|------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                         | ID              | Rela-<br>tionship |      |        | Other | ID | Title | AFSC | Single | More than One | Within           | Between | Abilities |        |          |                  | ID | Level            |       |         | De-<br>scrip. | Other  |          |           | Location         | Hazards & Safety | Ambient Conditions | Constraints |           |           |            |          |              |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                         |                 | Function          | Task | Within |       |    |       |      |        |               |                  |         | Between   | Scaled | Incident | Reqs or Criteria |    | Physical         | Motor | Sensory |               | Mental | Physical | Subsystem |                  |                  |                    |             | Equipment | Component | Functional | Physical | Value Ranges | Malfunc. Prob. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                         |                 |                   |      |        |       |    |       |      |        |               |                  |         |           |        |          |                  |    |                  |       |         |               |        |          |           |                  |                  |                    |             |           |           |            |          |              |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Task Eqp<br>Anal (TEA)                  | x               |                   |      |        |       |    |       |      |        |               |                  |         |           |        |          |                  |    |                  |       |         |               |        |          |           |                  |                  |                    |             |           |           |            |          |              |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

e - Gross and sub-task analyses are treated as one technique.

f - Form B is used for operational tasks; Form C<sub>1</sub> for maintenance task, does not identify criticality of activity.

g - Identifies abilities by operator skill level code.

Table V. Content Analysis of Typical Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques Used to Examine Human Performance in System Operation (continued)

| TYPICAL<br>TECH-<br>NIQUES <sup>a</sup> | SYSTEM ACTIVITY |          |      |                   |       | SYSTEM PERSONNEL |       |                   |           |         |        | SYSTEM EQUIPMENT |          |                     |             |               |       |          | ENVIRON-<br>MENT |     |        |               |        |         |         |       |        |          |                   |      |        |           |           |           |            |          |              |                |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------|-------------------|-------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|------------------|-----|--------|---------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|--------|----------|-------------------|------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|
|                                         | ID              | Level    |      | Rela-<br>tionship | Other | ID               | Level | Rela-<br>tionship | Abilities |         |        | ID               | Level    |                     |             | De-<br>scrip. | Other |          |                  |     |        |               |        |         |         |       |        |          |                   |      |        |           |           |           |            |          |              |                |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |
|                                         |                 | Function | Task |                   |       |                  |       |                   | Within    | Between | Scaled |                  | Incident | Reqsnts or Criteria | Criticality |               |       | Location | Title            | AFC | Single | More than One | Within | Between | Sensory | Motor | Mental | Physical | Error Probability | Name | System | Subsystem | Equipment | Component | Functional | Physical | Value Ranges | Malfunc. Prob. | Location |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |
| Narrative                               | Operation       |          |      |                   |       |                  |       |                   |           |         |        |                  |          |                     |             |               |       |          |                  |     |        |               |        |         |         |       |        |          |                   |      |        |           |           |           |            |          |              |                |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | </ |

<sup>h</sup> - Duties and Tasks are described in a tabular format.

<sup>i</sup> - Also includes data in narrative format.

Summary descriptions of these techniques are contained in Table VI. In addition to the description, the typical uses of the information and the major proponents of the technique are given. The list of proponents and references is not exhaustive and is intended principally to convey the general direction of the literature with respect to verbal-heuristic analyses of human performance.

## 2. Techniques for the "Empirical Assessment" of Human Performance

Thus far, this section has summarized the technology of the behavioral sciences for examining human performance while the performance is largely conceptual. The emphasis which follows is upon practices for examining human performance empirically, that is, for planning, conducting, and using a test situation for assessment purposes. System personnel in the system environment carrying out some system activity are in focus during the empirical test as they are in the previously described paper-and-pencil analyses of human performance.

There are many good reference works on scientific research and the conduct of behavioral science studies. Some are philosophical treatises on the scientific method (for example, 14); some discuss the practice of the scientific method (for example, 197); many are compendia of methods and findings.<sup>16</sup> Overviewing these materials here is difficult; presenting what they have to say in great detail is not intended. In general terms, however, they advise on and illustrate principally three areas of the technology of the behavioral sciences for empirically assessing human performance. These areas are (a) planning the test situation, (b) collecting information concerning human performance, and (c) reducing, analyzing, and using the obtained information.<sup>17</sup>

### a. Planning the Test Situation

Planning the test situation usually involves the choice and statement of a researchable or testable objective, searching and reviewing relevant literature (as available), understanding the assessment process in

---

<sup>16</sup>for example, 118, 121, 142, 155, 179, 190, 199 (experimental psychology); 6, 12, 103, 254 (social psychology); 4, 13, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 29, 34, 37, 38, 39, 45, 46, 48, 56, 62, 63, 66, 68, 71, 75, 86, 95, 96, 114, 116, 130, 131, 138, 151, 167 (human factors engineering)

<sup>17</sup>Wilson (197) indicates that "many scientists owe their greatness not to their skill in solving problems but to their wisdom in choosing them." The many guidelines and references on designing tests and studies notwithstanding, there seems to be little available advice and few specific techniques for knowing when or that a test situation is required.

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance

| Techniques                          | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reported Uses                                     | Proponents                           | Refs.                         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Operational Sequence Diagrams (OSD) | <p>This technique presents information-decision-action sequences that a system or its component subsystems will undergo in order to attain prescribed mission objectives. It employs both symbolic and verbal material to effect a pictorial-scenario display which systematically structures the tasks to be performed. It has been used successfully to establish sequence of operations requirements between subsystem interfaces at various levels of system analysis, to identify difficult or error-like situations that can be traced to inadequate hardware, procedures or communication link construction, to establish requirements for training programs and devices, to detect operator overload, and to provide information relevant to the design of controls, displays and workplace layout.</p> | Design, Layout, Training, Procedures, Evaluation. | Dunlap and Associates, Inc.          | 37<br>90<br>102<br>137<br>193 |
| Time-Line Charts                    | <p>Movement is the essence of time-line charts, which can be described generally as graphical representations of the magnitude of a variable as observed over intervals of time. Typical time-line charts, as used in system analysis by human factors specialists, describe system activities on the ordinate and their relationship to</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Allocation, Design, Layout.                       | Amer. Inst. for Research and others. | 70                            |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Tech-<br>niques                           | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reported<br>Uses                             | Proponents                                                                  | Refs.      |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Time-Line Chart<br>(Continued)            | <p>a time scale representing the beginning and ending of a phase or segment of the total mission time. Some charts identify the types of tasks (e.g., continuous, discrete) by coding the time-line representative of each task. For each activity (function, task, subtask, etc.) occurring in the mission segment, its beginning and end point and its frequency of occurrence are indicated.</p>               |                                              |                                                                             |            |
| Task-Equipment-Analysis<br>(tabular form) | <p>The Task-Equipment-Analysis is a tabular representation of tasks and subtasks, the personnel and equipment involved, the displays, decisions, actions, and feedback present, and the frequency and duration of time involved in performance. This form of presentation and its content has been used by USAF and modified slightly by HRB-Singer to show critical values related to displayed information.</p> | <p>Design,<br/>Training,<br/>Procedures.</p> | <p>USAF,<br/>Amer.<br/>Inst.<br/>for<br/>Research,<br/>HRB-<br/>Singer.</p> | <p>193</p> |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Techniques                                  | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Reported Uses     | Proponents               | Refs. |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| Task-Analysis of Procedures                 | <p>This technique, consisting of two major steps, first identifies gross tasks and analyzes the displays or input features, and, second, analyzes the subtasks, emphasizing the control action or response aspects of the tasks. The display analysis covers such variables as task-relevant cues to initiate the task, the critical values or stimulus differences for discrimination, the alternative choices the display may present, and the characteristic errors or malfunctions that might occur. The response analysis covers similar features and, in addition, identifies response adequacy (feedback) and the objective criteria of response adequacy.</p> | Design, Training. | Amer. Inst. for Research | 151   |
| Task-Analysis of Continuous Feedback Skills | <p>This is a narrative description of skills involved in a continuous feedback type of task (e.g., tracking) which involves continuous adjustments to continuously changing stimulus conditions, part of which are a consequence of the operator's adjustments. The variables identified relate to the display, decisions, controls, and the feedback mechanism. Characteristic errors and malfunctions are also identified.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Training, Design. | Amer. Inst. for Research | 151   |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Techniques                             | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Reported Uses                             | Proponents                     | Refs.         |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Form B and Form C <sub>1</sub>         | Both the B and C <sub>1</sub> forms are tabular techniques for recording task and task-related information and were utilized by contractors to BSD on the Minuteman program. Form B is used to describe operational tasks. Form C <sub>1</sub> describes maintenance tasks. Both forms identify a function, the tasks and equipment required to implement that function, the facilities required, and personnel information regarding skills, time to perform, number of people, and critical values. | Allocation, Training, Design, Procedures. | BSD contractors on "Minuteman" | 495, 504, 505 |
| Position-Equipment Task Summary (PETS) | The PETS is a record and report by work area of the relationships between personnel actions and end items of equipment. Indenture of end items of equipment is carried to the lowest level necessary in order to identify significant differences in personnel actions. The summary is used as a tool for ensuring compatibility among type and number of personnel required, allocation of tasks, training programs and equipment, and review of spares provisioning.                                | Manning, Allocation, Training, Logistics. | BSD contractors on "Atlas"     | 518           |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Techniques                                          | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Reported Uses                          | Proponents                 | Refs. |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Integrated-Task-Index (ITI) With Time-Line Analysis | ITI is a record and report of the identification of tasks required to carry out system functions identified in the functional flow diagrams. It is organized and numbered to coincide with numbered functions on flow diagrams so as to show task sequences and their time phasing where applicable or otherwise list the independent unsequenced tasks. It identifies personnel by AFSC required to perform each task, incorporates a time-line analysis for those task sequences which are time-phased and, for each task listed, uses a code to indicate the status of the "detailed" analysis for that task. | Manning, Allocations.                  | BSD contractors on "Atlas" | 518   |
| Task Analysis Worksheet (TAWS)                      | This is a record of detailed analyses of tasks approved in the ITI for such analysis. The TAWS are used to furnish detailed task analysis information for: human factors engineering evaluation of equipment operation and maintenance requirements; development of technical manuals, training equipment design; training course material; and operation and maintenance checklists. They contain information related to tasks, personnel, equipment, environment, and training and are perhaps the most inclusive of all T/A forms reviewed.                                                                   | Design, Training, Evaluation, Manuals. | BSD contractors on "Atlas" | 518   |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Tech-<br>niques                                      | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Reported<br>Uses         | Proponents                        | Refs. |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| System Req.<br>& Capabilities<br>Anal. Form          | This form is a record of system analysis activity showing the relationship among tasks, requirements, and the man-machine capabilities required to satisfy the requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Allocation               | Amer.<br>Inst.<br>for<br>Research | 162   |
| Maintenance and<br>Handling Data<br>Collection Chart | This chart is a data collection form used to review systematically the functions required for equipment maintenance at various levels (locations). It identifies the support equipment required, the time and frequency of activity, and the type of maintenance required (i.e., preventive, corrective, or periodic). This chart is used in early stages of system design.                                  | Planning,<br>Procedures. | Amer.<br>Inst.<br>for<br>Research | 162   |
| Operation and<br>Support Data<br>Collection Sheet    | This sheet is a form used to collect and report operator and support information relative to equipment components. It identifies operator skills and knowledge required, characteristics of components, operating activities for each component, supply requirements associated with the equipment, and hazards and safety information associated with the handling and use of components and support items. | Planning,<br>Procedures. | Amer.<br>Inst.<br>for<br>Research | 160   |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Techniques                                      | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Reported Uses                                    | Proponents               | Refs. |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| Checklist of H. F. Evaluation Factors (CHEEF I) | The CHEEF I is an equipment checklist used during early stages of equipment design to evaluate weapon system plans, blueprints, and drawings. Items on the checklist are equipment-oriented and are evaluated against established HE design principles, guidelines, and standards and ranked on a 3-point scale (acceptable, marginal, unsatisfactory). | Planning, Design, Procedures, Error Probability. | Amer. Inst. for Research | 211   |
| Equipment Evaluation Guide (EEG)                | The EEG is a set of evaluation guides devised for use in prototype special weapon systems. It takes the form of a list of 500 points to look for when assessing various equipment items. When assessing, the analyst compares the prototype equipment with the criteria specified in the guide.                                                         | Evaluation                                       | Military                 | 222   |
| Performance Observation Record Form (PORF)      | This is an observational record form used for functional evaluation of a prototype system. Operations are observed primarily to identify errors and error-prone situations. Operational procedures are pre-listed for the observer, who notes deviations in procedures and problem areas related to equipment operation.                                | Evaluation                                       | Amer. Inst. for Research | 23    |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Techniques                         | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reported Uses                          | Proponents               | Refs.      |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Performance Factor Form (PFF)      | The Performance Factor Form is a record form that lists performance dimensions identified in the system and the implications of these factors for training.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Training                               | Amer. Inst. for Research | 23         |
| Task Anal. Format for Error Ident. | This is a record and report form showing the equipment and the tasks involved in its operation and the identification of potential operator errors. It also contains suggestions for equipment design and/or procedures to mitigate error possibility.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Design, Procedures, Error Probability. | Amer. Inst. for Research | 23         |
| Link Analysis                      | A Link Analysis is a diagrammatic representation of the frequency of visual, auditory, and control links and their interrelationship between man and machine, man and machine, and machine and machine. Analysis of such a diagram provides information useful in the arrangement of workplaces. The primary data obtained in the analysis is "frequency" and "importance" of links, the former being determined objectively and the latter subjectively. | Layout, Procedures.                    | Military Industry        | 45, 75, 94 |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Tech-<br>niques           | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Reported<br>Uses                       | Proponents                                      | Refs.      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Team<br>Activity<br>Chart | The Team Activity Chart is a graphical-tabular representation of tasks and operators assigned to them along a time-scale, which shows time-sharing among tasks. Analysis of time data has been used for task allocation, design of procedures, and manning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Allocation,<br>Manning,<br>Procedures. | Amer.<br>Inst.<br>for<br>Research               | 23         |
| Multiple Process<br>Chart | This is a graphical-tabular representation of tasks being performed simultaneously by several operators and their relationship in time. The technique is used primarily by methods engineers for routine industrial tasks although it has also been used on military systems (aircraft) to analyze activities of pilots and co-pilots during various segments of flight. This family of charts includes multi-man and machine process time charts, gang process charts, and simo-charts. | Layout,<br>Procedures,<br>Safety.      | Methods<br>Engineers,<br>Military.<br>Industry. | 93         |
| Man-<br>Machine<br>Chart  | A man-machine chart is a graphical-tabular representation of motor tasks performed by an operator, showing their relationship in time and the time that the machine is in operation and being used or is idle. Related to the family of man-machine charts is the                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Selection,<br>Design,<br>Procedures.   | Methods<br>Engineers,<br>Military.<br>Industry. | 83,<br>153 |

**Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)**

| Tech-<br>niques                            | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reported<br>Uses                                                  | Proponents : Refs.        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Man-Machine<br>Chart<br>(Continued)        | man-machine operation time chart and the man-machine process time chart. The fory focuses on the man operation, the latter includes more detail of the machine operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                   |                           |
| Information-Decision<br>Action Chart (IDA) | The IDA chart is a symbolic-verbal representation that describes tasks in terms of information-decision-action units. The tasks are sequenced vertically and their relationship in time is shown against a time line that runs from top to bottom. A scenario appears on the chart which is number coded to the symbol and provides verbal descriptions of what occurs in each unit. The chart may be used to describe the tasks performed by one or more operators and, if the latter, it will show the relationships and time sharing activities occurring between them. | Design,<br>Allocation,<br>Training,<br>Evaluation,<br>Procedures. | HRB-<br>Singer<br><br>193 |
| Mission<br>Profile                         | The Mission Profile is an essential tool used during early stages of system design to determine how functions or requirements will be fulfilled in the mission context. A time scale and environmental factors are important variables depicted in the profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Planning,<br>Allocation.                                          | Military<br><br>70        |

**Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)**

| Techniques            | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reported Uses                                    | Proponents                                               | Refs.                |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Position Description  | <p>The position description (sometimes called a job description) is a record of all the facts that describe the content of the position. This description includes job operations, duties and tasks, equipment and material used, working conditions, time estimates of performance and statements of qualities or abilities that an operator must possess to perform the job in a satisfactory manner.</p> | <p>Manning, Planning, Training, Procedures.</p>  | <p>Military</p>                                          | <p>106</p>           |
| Physical Demands Form | <p>This form is used as an aid in collecting and recording facts about a job to be performed. Basically, it serves to identify and analyze what the task calls for in the way of physical activity and the environmental or working conditions under which the task will be performed. Derivatives of this form have been used in personnel subsystem test and evaluation.</p>                              | <p>Selection, Training, Evaluation.</p>          | <p>Government, Industry, Dunlap and Associates, Inc.</p> | <p>265, 278, 521</p> |
| Job Psychograph       | <p>A job psychograph is a list of mental traits required for a job, rated on a five-point scale to designate the extent to which they are necessary for satisfactory performance. This kind of graph shows relative differences</p>                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Selection, Prediction, Job Specification.</p> | <p>Industry</p>                                          | <p>265, 278</p>      |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Techniques                  | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Reported Uses                             | Proponents                        | Refs. |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Job Psychograph (Continued) | among the traits being rated, it does not show differences between jobs. It is a form of job specification, i. e., the qualities a worker must possess to do the job in a satisfactory manner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                           |                                   |       |
| Worker Characteristics Form | This form, also referred to as the "Occupational Characteristics Checklist," and similar to a "Job Analysis Sheet," is a rating technique used to rate jobs in terms of worker qualifications necessary to accomplish them. It is designed to show the differences in degree between jobs by utilizing a 3-point scale to rate each characteristic demanded of the worker to perform the job satisfactorily. Its limitations lie in the excessive amount of time required to complete it and in the rating units, which are not always defined accurately, and which are easily misinterpreted by users. This form is used as a data-gathering tool for the preparation of job specifications. | Selection, Prediction, Job Specification. | Government (Dept. of Labor, USES) | 265   |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Techniques                                    | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reported Uses                                                            | Proponent's                                   | Refs.               |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Job Description                               | <p>Job descriptions will vary in detail depending upon the needs of the company. However, most descriptions will contain sufficient information to identify a job by describing its scope, purpose, and context and will contain a detailed description of the work to be performed to cover the "what," "how," and "why" of the job.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Job Rating,<br/>Job Classification,<br/>Training,<br/>Evaluation.</p> | <p>Industry,<br/>Government,<br/>Military</p> | <p>265,<br/>278</p> |
| Systems Analysis and Integration Model (SAIM) | <p>SAIM is a descriptive system model which provides an integrated overview of the elements that contribute to mission success. Its key features include: 1) a generalized scheme for classifying weapon system elements, including mechanisms, men, and facilities; 2) a treatment of weapon system elements that is "black box" (input-output) in nature and that is modular (building block) in form, thereby permitting wide latitude in the combination of these elements; 3) a diagrammatic matrix format for arranging and showing interconnections between system elements; 4) use of both qualitative and quantitative means for describing system element interactions; and 5) applicability at any system level. (NOTE: Although the system is adequately described in the literature, this review has failed to uncover any reports of its application in system design and development.)</p> | <p>Planning,<br/>Evaluation,<br/>Management<br/>Control.</p>             | <p>Air Force</p>                              | <p>60,<br/>173</p>  |

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

| Techniques            | Summary Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reported Uses                  | Proponents                      | Refs.  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| Function Flow Diagram | <p>One of a family of flow diagrams which depicts the sequence, duration, and time relationships of the functions occurring in the mission cycle, the function flow diagram is used early in the acquisition phase to facilitate analysis of operational, maintenance, or support functions identified from the analysis of system requirements as being necessary to accomplish system mission objectives.</p> | Allocation, Procedures Design. | Military, Government, Industry. | 56, 70 |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                 |        |

terms of the scientific method (for example, possessing a commitment to rigorous and yet parsimonious study of the problem, conducting the study as planned, and controlling the quality and interpretation of the information), and the careful design of the test situation (so as to identify clearly the variables to be measured and those to be manipulated or otherwise controlled and the conditions, equipment, and procedures of the test).<sup>18</sup> Planning of studies of human performance in systems contexts requires also the careful analyses and explicit statement of the relationship between the human performance of interest and the system performance so as to justify the selection and execution of the study, to communicate with other specialists engaged in the design, development, and/or the operation of the system, and, ultimately, to benefit and/or assure demonstrably the desired system performance.<sup>19</sup> In addition, designing and/or taking best advantage of test situations during the development of the system implies a thorough understanding of the system development process and the needs for timely, sometimes crucial, information concerning human performance.<sup>20</sup>

#### b. Techniques for Collecting Information

The behavioral literature contains many references to and techniques for the collection of data in empirical situations. The techniques useful in the empirical situation are variations of the basic method of science: controlled observation. Observation may be direct, as when the human observer is physically and temporally at the test locale, or indirect. The indirect observer often uses interviews to establish information. He can also read reports. Observation may involve the participation of the experimenter, test administrator, or test specialist(s) or it may not.

---

<sup>18</sup> The design and planning of tests and studies of human performance is discussed in 13, 95, 96, 109, 118, 121, 124, 127, 142, 158, 160, 179, 188, 189, 190, 192, 197, 287, 288, 292, 293, 296, 298, 304, 384.

<sup>19</sup> Relating human performance to system effectiveness is addressed variously in 2, 9, 28, 32, 35, 36, 65, 136, 145, 194, 195, 315, 320, 394, 403, 431, 442.

<sup>20</sup> see 18, 23, 29, 30, 32, 41, 47, 49, 53, 54, 58, 64, 65, 70, 76, 130, 131, 164, 170, 359, 394, 395, 404, 405, 408, 410, 411, 412, 416, 418, 420, 422, 423, 427, 443.

The behavioral science literature concerned with the collection of human performance information contains techniques for instrumenting, structuring, or formatting the available information. Techniques, such as checklists and rating scales, are designed to structure both the acquisition and the deposition of relevant information and to facilitate the task of information processing beyond the collection stage. Where criterion information is available, these instruments serve also as evaluative instruments providing for the selection and recording of valued-data points by the observer/evaluator. A large body of literature has been developed on the use of structured observation forms and the design of such instruments for the best possible validity and reliability. Table VII contains descriptions of the principal techniques appearing in the behavioral science literature and useful for collecting information in the empirical situation.

Most of the direct observational techniques (e.g., interviews, rating scales, checklists, critical incidents, time and motion practices, performance tests) have long histories of use in the description and analysis of human behavior. Several of the indirect techniques also have been used extensively in the measurement of human behavior, both in the laboratory setting (e.g., response timers, pen recorders, questionnaires), and in the more applied field settings (e.g., paper-pencil surveys, rating scales, questionnaires, paper-pencil tests). There are signs that some newer practices, such as video recording, the use of CRT remote displays, and the use of computers to record and analyze data on a real-time basis are and will become increasingly useful. It is not uncommon to encounter discussions concerning automated laboratories in which the stimulus program, data recording, and data analysis are all handled by a computer. This study reviewed several such laboratories. All that is required of the human subject is that he appear and follow the instructions generated by the computer. The experimenter need not even be present, although he often is. There definitely appears to be a trend toward some form of automation in experimental laboratory settings and, in fact, even in field settings, e.g., the integrated test course for the measurement of combat effectiveness being built for the U. S. Army Quartermaster Corps. This outdoor course, which is capable of all-weather operation, will measure human performance via remote automatic sensors which are linked to a central computer which records and analyzes subject responses (309).

#### c. Techniques for Reducing and Analyzing Information

Data reduction usually follows data collection and is commonplace in empirical assessments of human performance. The reduction step is one of summarizing, making the information manageable and amenable to additional analyses. The result of this step is typically a narrative summary or a numerical expression summarizing the counting of events or other measures of human performance. Quantified summaries usually take

Table VII. Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance

| Technique                                                                                                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reference(s)                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Electro-Mechanical Data Recording Devices<br>Audio Recorders,<br>Video Recorders,<br>Digital Recorders,<br>Analog Recorders,<br>On-Line Computer, Cameras | The family of information gathering techniques represented by electro-mechanical devices is classified under indirect observation, i.e., the device is interposed between the events to be recorded and the observer. All of these devices are capable of making permanent records of the events which occurred. These records can then be analyzed after the actual data collection has been accomplished. In addition, a major advantage of the use of these techniques is that they provide dynamic information which can be reviewed as often as necessary to provide a thorough analysis. In the case of on-line computer recording of dynamic data, it is possible for the data to be analyzed in real or near real time if desirable. These techniques also provide a high degree of objectivity in data recording which is lacking in some of the other techniques reviewed. However, objective recording does not guarantee objective data categorization and evaluation. | 1, 295, 299, 304, 309, 325, 330, 332, 334, 336, 337, 341, 347, 354, 355, 362, 425                                                                                    |
| Performance Proficiency Tests                                                                                                                             | Performance tests are based upon the same rationale as paper and pencil tests except that they measure performance in terms of overt behavior rather than cognitive behavior. Often, this type of test is referred to as a proficiency test since it can be utilized to measure the proficiency with which individuals, groups, and organizations can perform certain specified tasks. Performance tests are generally designed to sample units of behavior which are important in terms of achieving criterion performance. In terms of data analysis, performance tests can be analyzed in virtually the same manner as paper and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 217, 220, 278, 299, 292, 304, 309, 318, 324, 325, 332, 334, 341, 344, 346, 347, 350, 354, 360, 361, 365, 366, 369, 371, 372, 375, 380, 382, 393, 388, 389, 391, 394, |

**Table VII. Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance (continued)**

| Technique                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Reference(s)                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Performance Proficiency Tests (continued)             | pencil tests. They can be subjected to the same reliability and validity checks as paper and pencil tests. Performance tests have been used in industry and the military and have proven to be useful in practical measurement situations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 399, 425, 431                                                                                                     |
| Paper and Pencil Tests                                | Paper and pencil test instruments are quite similar in concept and construction to questionnaires. Tests are forms of questionnaires in that they require the subject to respond to questions provided on the form. The primary difference between tests and questionnaires is that tests are designed to measure cognitive abilities while questionnaires are concerned more with variables such as attitudes which are not criterion oriented. A test implies the use of a criterion against which the performance of individuals, groups, or systems is compared to yield an evaluation. A test purports to measure the amount of some aptitude, e.g., mechanical aptitude or ability, i.e., arithmetic, possessed by an individual. Thus, tests are considered as tools for the measurement and evaluation of human performance. | 217, 220, 254, 265, 278, 292, 304, 343, 344, 348, 349, 350, 351, 355, 357, 359, 363, 364, 370, 373, 384, 387, 390 |
| Paper and Pencil Questionnaires, Surveys, Inventories | Paper and pencil questionnaires, surveys, inventories, and the like are used extensively in gathering descriptive and evaluative information concerning human performance, particularly cognitive performance. Essentially, these techniques provide a means to obtain structured, standardized observations of performance, opinions, attitudes, interests, abilities, etc. Questionnaires are used particularly often in the measurement of opinions and attitudes concerning a wide array of variables. These self-report techniques serve as                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 217, 220, 254, 265, 278, 292, 302, 343, 344, 350, 352, 353, 355, 386, 430                                         |

Table VII. Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance (continued)

| Technique                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Reference(s)                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Paper and Pencil Questionnaires, Surveys, Inventories (continued) | a standardized interface between the subject and the observer, i.e., in many cases, a questionnaire can be considered as a highly structured interview without the opportunity of face-to-face interaction. Questionnaire techniques have been used in many theoretical and applied data collection situations. Sophisticated analyses of questionnaire data have yielded many of the constructs, i.e., inferred variables which are utilized in the behavioral sciences, e.g., personality traits, attitudinal dimensions, etc. Generally speaking, well constructed questionnaires have proven to be very useful in behavioral descriptions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 212, 213, 219, 222, 227, 241, 244, 247, 248, 256, 257, 259, 262, 266, 267, 268 |
| Interview                                                         | The interview is probably one of the oldest and most basic forms of data gathering known. There are two basic forms, i.e., structured and unstructured. In the structured interview, the interviewer requests information of a specific set of items which are organized before the interview. In the unstructured interview, the people in the interview may discuss a variety of topics which were not systematically organized before the interview. While the validity of the interview as a systematic means of collecting data has been questioned, it appears that the technique is still quite useful for eliciting the personal opinions and feelings of individuals regarding topics of interest. It seems particularly useful in conjunction with some of the more objective techniques such as checklists and rating scales. An interview provides an important dimension to data collection, that of face-to-face |                                                                                |

Table VII. Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance (continued)

| Technique                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reference(s)                                                    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interview<br>(continued) | interaction with the subject which is lacking in most other data collection methods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| Critical Incident        | <p>This technique consists of a set of procedures for collecting direct observations of human behavior so as to facilitate their usefulness in solving practical problems. Critical incidents are human activities which appear to have a special significance which discriminates them from normal activities. This technique has a relatively long history in the Air Force. It has been used in several studies of the reasons for man/machine system failures of various kinds, and to study combat leadership performance in the Army. Generally speaking, the critical incident technique has been used to record relatively extreme forms of performance. It appears that form of this technique is often used during Category II testing of AF systems. Often, a variant of the technique will be used to record man/machine malfunctions or deviations from some predetermined SOP. Thus, when an operator is observed to deviate from the procedure which he is supposed to be following, such an action may be regarded as a critical incident. The technique as presently used requires relatively simple judgments from the observer, but these are subject to all the unreliability of subjective perception. The accuracy and objectivity of these depends upon the precision with which the observed behavioral characteristic has been defined and the ability</p> | 200, 223, 225, 226, 228, 230, 231, 232, 233, 237, 277, 284, 286 |

Table VII. Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance (continued)

| Technique                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reference(s)                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Critical Incident (continued) | of the observer to interpret this definition relative to the incident observed. The reduction and analysis of the data resulting from the critical incidents technique summarizes the data so as to make it useful for practical purposes. There are three steps in the data analysis: a) choice of a frame of reference for data classification; b) category formulation; and c) determination of the appropriate level of generality for reporting the data. These steps are not easy to perform, and in cases such as category formulation, a good deal of insight experience and judgment is required. There are no simple rules available for generating categories and the utility and quality of the final product are quite dependent on the skill and sophistication of the formulator. In short, the data reduction task necessary in using the critical incident technique has some skill requirements associated with it. |                                                                                                                                        |
| Rating Scales                 | The use of rating scales of various types for recording information about human performance has a long history. The primary function of the rating scale is to systematize and structure the collection of data. It makes use of a series of descriptive behavior categories to which values have been assigned by some process. The categories are then used to describe human behavior and thereby evaluate it. There are many variations on the basic rating model, e.g., Likert scales, Thurstone scales, graphic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 214, 215, 216, 218, 219, 235, 238, 240, 249, 251, 252, 253, 260, 261, 269, 273, 274, |

Table VII. Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance (continued)

| Technique                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reference(s)                                                         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rating Scales<br>(continued) | scales, adjectival scales, paired comparison, but all of these employ pre-structured behavior categories into which observed behavior is classified. Rating scales have been used extensively in most areas of basic and applied psychology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 276, 280, 281, 282                                                   |
| Checklists                   | There are two basic types of checklists. Both are made up of a series of descriptive categories which are used in categorizing observed behavior. Weighted checklists utilize pre-assigned scale values for the descriptive categories while unweighted checklists do not. With the former type, a scoring system is built into the instrument while with the latter, evaluations of the resulting data are made after data collection. The checklist is attractive because it is easy to use. The observer does not rate behavior, he merely makes a yes/no decision as to whether a particular category applies. The checklist approach to data collection has been used extensively in many applied settings. Its primary use has been for performance appraisal in industry, educational institutions, and the military. It has also been used a great deal in human engineering design evaluation. | 204, 211, 224, 226, 242, 244, 246, 251, 258, 270, 271, 272, 279, 285 |

statistical forms and refer to the trends or tendencies in the information and/or variations within it.<sup>21</sup> Common statistical forms are measures of central tendency (such as the mean median mode), measures of variability (average and standard deviation, range of variation, etc.), percentages, proportions, percentiles and frequency distributions.

The behavioral literature contains much discussion on the related topics of validity and reliability of observations and measures concerning human performance. Validity refers to the utility of a measure or observation for some purpose: the degree to which the observation corresponds with the need for it. Behavioral studies generally illustrate four types of validity: content, concurrent, predictive, and construct. Content validity is a logical validity based upon the opinions of qualified people that measures of human performance adequately sample the performance on which information is required for evaluation. Concurrent and predictive validities are statistical: the degree of agreement of the measure and its purpose are determined by correlational procedures. Construct validity is a logical validity in which estimates are made of the degree to which a measure or observation of human performance reflects some underlying human ability or function. The concept of the reliability of measurement, differentiated from the reliability of equipment operation (probability of operation at a given time) is estimated by the statistical agreement among repeated observations and there are a number of statistical expressions referring to the absolute and relative reliability characteristics of the measures.

Reliability and validity are related concepts in the striving to obtain useful information concerning human performance. Increasing the reliability of the information often involves acquiring measures more closely resembling each other and, therefore, possibly more close to the "truth" about human performance. However, a set of observations might be highly consistent but not true. On the other hand, highly valid or useful measures necessarily involve high reliability or consistency. A number of excellent references for both concepts, reliability and validity, are to be found in the behavioral literature, e.g., Lindquist (319).

Various statistical techniques have been developed for deriving meaning from the summarized observations of human performance. They generally fall into two types, parametric and nonparametric, depending upon the assumptions which can be made concerning the types of measures and certain of their statistical characteristics. Several techniques for determining

---

<sup>21</sup> References for this section include, for example, 288, 294, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 310, 311, 313, 317, 318, 319, 323, 329, 328, 331, 333, 335, 338, 339, 340, 350, 355, 366, 370, 373, 385, 386, 387, 390.

the degree of association and the statistical significance of differences between sets of information, e. g., expected human performance and observed performance, have been developed and are currently in use. They are described briefly in Table VIII.

#### D. Summary and Overview

The phenomena of human performances occur without benefit of system designer or behavioral scientist, but the data of man-machine performance are the joint product of analysts and observers and the phenomena--coupled with specially contrived data-generating situations and techniques. This chapter has reviewed the repertoire of the behavioral sciences for generating data from available information<sup>22</sup> and for deriving meaning from them.

For the most part, what was seen in the state of the art as a result of this review was a variety of familiar techniques and approaches in the assessment of human performance. The principal methods for deriving information concerning human performance are variations of logical assumption, indirect human observation (e. g., interviewing), and direct human observation. The principal methods for deriving meaning from the information rely upon human reasoning and involve comparison with previous information. Placing a value upon the discovered facts requires judgment by and, often, consensus among the users of the evaluated information.

With reference to the assessment process, the literature of the behavioral sciences contains numerous methodological studies, guidelines and handbooks which provide: (1) quantitative and non-quantitative heuristic techniques for conceptualizing about human performance in the context of the system environment and activity, (2) techniques for structuring and controlling observation and recording in empirical assessment situations, and (3) quantitative (statistical and mathematical) techniques for examining the meaning of data against expectations and needs.

Many of the techniques noted in this chapter have long histories of usefulness in the pursuit of evaluative information concerning human performance. This is the case for rating scales, questionnaires, and some

---

<sup>22</sup>See Coombs (298) for an excellent overview of "information" and "data" in behavioral science research.

Table VIII. Summary of Quantitative Techniques for Reducing and Analyzing Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance

| CONDITIONS OF ANALYSIS                 |                                    | TYPE OF ANALYSIS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | References                     |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                        |                                    | PARAMETRIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                     | NONPARAMETRIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                |
| SIGNIFICANCE OF DIFFERENCES            | Two Sets of Measures<br>CORRELATED | t Test (correlated measures)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 294, 310,                           | McNemar test (for significance of changes)<br>Sign test<br>Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-ranks test<br>Walsh test<br>Randomization test for matched pairs                                                                                                             | 301, 333,<br>335, 338,         |
|                                        | UNCORRELATED                       | t Test (uncorrelated measures)<br>Critical Ratio (CR)<br>F Test (analysis of variance)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 310,                                | Fisher exact probability test<br>$\chi^2$ test (two independent samples)<br>Median test<br>Mann-Whitney U-test<br>Kolmogorov-Smirnov two-sample test<br>Wald-Wolfowitz runs test<br>Moses test of extreme reactions<br>Randomization test for two independent samples | 301, 333,<br>335, 338,         |
|                                        |                                    | F Test<br>Analysis of variance (related measures designs)<br>Analysis of covariance (related measures designs)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 297, 301,<br>310, 319,<br>331, 340, | Cochran Q test<br>Friedman two-way analysis of variance                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 301, 307,<br>333, 335,<br>339, |
|                                        | UNCORRELATED                       | F test<br>Analysis of variance (unrelated measures designs)<br>Analysis of covariance (unrelated measures designs)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 297, 301,<br>319, 331,<br>340,      | $\chi^2$ test (k independent samples)<br>Extension of median test<br>Kruskal-Wallis one-way analysis of variance                                                                                                                                                      | 301, 317,<br>333, 335,<br>339, |
| MEASURES OF ASSOCIATION AND PREDICTION | TWO OR MORE SETS OF MEASURES       | Product moment correlation ( $r$ )<br>Biserial correlation ( $r_s$ )<br>Point biserial correlation ( $r_{pb}$ )<br>Phi coefficient ( $\phi$ )<br>Tetrachoric correlation ( $r_t$ )<br>Correlation ratio ( $\eta$ )<br>Partial correlation<br>Multiple correlation ( $R$ )<br>Coefficient of determination<br>Multivariate analysis<br>Factor analysis | 297, 301,<br>310, 340,              | Kendall rank correlation ( $\tau$ )<br>Kendall partial rank correlation<br>Kendall coefficient of concordance ( $W$ )<br>Contingency coefficient ( $C$ )<br>$\chi^2$<br>Spearman rank correlation ( $r_s$ )                                                           | 301, 313,<br>333, 335,         |

parametric statistical techniques.

Noticeable among the relatively novel and promising approaches are various techniques of "modern" mathematics, (e.g., graph theory, game theory), the use of computer-based "automated laboratories", and the treatment of data by nonparametric statistical analysis.

It was noted that the major advantage of the newer, non-classical mathematical approaches is that they can aid the behavioral scientist discover and explore aspects of human performance and conceive of the variables, range of variation and covariation in terms testable by the classical mathematical techniques. In addition to the use of heuristic mathematical procedures, it was noted that non-quantitative heuristic procedures are available and are in general use. It would seem that a promising direction for improving the tools of early system design is the combination of the diagrammatic-verbal and the mathematical heuristics.

The use of automated laboratories is fairly widespread at this time. These are computer-based stimulus presentation and response recording, scoring systems. This development probably represents a modern version of the "brass-instrument" experimentation in the behavioral sciences, but the promise of automated and reliable data collection as well as the handling and on-line reduction of large amounts of information is exciting. The possibility of new efficiencies in the matter of deciding through computer-based sequential sampling techniques, when to stop collecting data is also promising in this context.

The review of practices in data reduction indicate the availability and potential usefulness of nonparametric statistical techniques for analyzing measures of human performance. The techniques are generally similar to parametric techniques in power and use and are practicable in system test and evaluation programs. Moreover, these techniques are, in many cases, more appropriate than parametric techniques for treating the data of human performance.

## IV

### REVIEW OF ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN SELECTED AIR FORCE SYSTEMS

#### A. Introduction to the Review of Systems

This section presents a discussion and tabulation of practices, as reviewed during this study, for assessing human performance in four major types of man-machine systems. The four types of systems are: space, aeronautical, missile, and electronic, these designations deriving principally from the name of the division within Air Force Systems Command which has had cognizance over the development of the system or subsystem. The focus of this section is on a review of methods and techniques rather than the findings of the assessment programs. The purpose here is principally descriptive rather than evaluative, so that, beyond an organization of the information into format convenient for tabulation and exposition, no attempt is made to compare methods or techniques or to derive an evaluative schema. This information is intended also to be illustrative rather than definitive. Clearly, it does not represent all the programs that have been carried out to date, but it does satisfy the general purpose of this review, namely, the illustration of the ways in which human performance is known and assessed in the context of the typical military system.

This section is subdivided into five sub-sections. Four of these present findings concerning practices in different types of systems. The last sub-section summarizes the information and categorizes the techniques illustrated in the various test reports and programs. A listing of reports available and used during this review has been organized by type of system and is presented in the Reference section of this report.

#### B. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Space Systems

##### 1. Human Performance in Space Systems

Space systems are designed to function principally in the extra-terrestrial environment although many activities in the typical mission take place on the ground. Humans function generally in these systems as vehicle controllers and passengers, ground controllers and assistants to the vehicle pilot(s), and/or as decision-makers and participants in the check-out, launch, and recovery of the space vehicle. Some space vehicles are unmanned; their purpose is to extend the capacities of the human on the ground to acquire information, to communicate, etc. A variety of human performances must be described and assessed in the typical system development program. Highlighted among the aspects of flight performance (interactions within the focal P. E. A. unit) that require description and

evaluation are performance as a function of weightlessness, life-support facilities, specialized displays and controls and crew composition. With respect to the checkout and launch of the space vehicle and its ground support equipment, heavy emphasis is being given to the study of automation--the support of the checkout crew by computer and other equipment. Ongoing studies in this area concern human decision-making and both the need for and acceptance of computer support by the maintenance and operational personnel. Human communication with the computer is also a subject of investigation with studies concentrating largely upon an information system for man-computer symbiosis.

## **2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed**

The foregoing discussion limned those aspects of human performance which are currently being emphasized in space programs. This section summarizes the systems, types of reports, etc., which concerned the assessment of such performances and which were available during this study. Table IX summarizes and describes this information.

Assessment activities in four space systems, subsystems, or contexts were reviewed: the GEMINI B, MANNED ORBITING LABORATORY (MOL), APOLLO, and SATELLITE CONTROL FACILITY. Table IX indicates that the system document available for review described activities in all phases except conceptual. We reviewed documents describing activities during the conceptual phase. The reports tended to concentrate either upon the activities which take place during the early system development phases or proficiency measurement during actual system operations. The techniques described were oriented toward both laboratory and field testing of subsystems, equipments, and man-machine interfaces.

The information which was available for the space systems was acquired during conferences with SPO and contractor personnel concerned with the specific system or subsystem and from reports presenting test plans, results, or general descriptions of the system life cycle. Table IX indicates that conferences were held for all systems covered, and that there were a number of test planning and general system documents available. The principal source of the methodological information reported for the space systems was test planning documentation.

Information available for the space systems/subsystems varied in terms of the focus or objectives of the test planning or evaluation. In many cases, it was clear that human performance per se was not measured, e.g., in the static review of human engineering characteristics of equipment design. In these cases, human performance was assumed to be related to the conditions under which it was observed or to the products and processes that supported performance. Performance was being investigated as a

Table IX. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Space Systems

| System/Subsystem Nomenclature | General Description                                                                                                     | System Phase at Time of Review |   |   |   | Sources of Information |            |              |                  | Reported Focus of Information |            |                 |                     |                  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                               |                                                                                                                         | C                              | D | A | O | Conference             | Document   |              |                  | Equip. Design                 | Train- ing | Operat. Proced. | Personnel Selection | Environ. Factors |
|                               |                                                                                                                         |                                |   |   |   |                        | Test Plans | Test Results | General Descrip. |                               |            |                 |                     |                  |
| GEMINI-B                      | Research and development program leading to series of two-man orbiting flights                                          |                                |   | X |   | X                      |            | X            |                  | X                             |            | X               |                     | X                |
| SATELLITE CONTROL FACILITY    | Global communication and control system for tracking, interrogating, and controlling manned and unmanned space vehicles |                                |   |   | X | X                      |            | X            |                  | X                             | X          | X               | X                   | X                |
| MANNED ORBITING LABORATORY    | Experimental space flight series to measure man's capabilities in performing a variety of tasks in space                |                                |   |   |   |                        |            |              |                  |                               |            |                 |                     |                  |
| APOLLO                        | Research and development program leading to multi-man landing and exploration on moon                                   |                                | X |   |   | X                      |            |              | X                | X                             |            | X               |                     |                  |

Conceptual Phase

Definition Phase

Acquisition Phase

Operational Phase

function of design, training, operating procedures, personnel skills, and environmental factors. The frequency with which this was done is contained in Table X. Many reports, e.g., test plans, contained more than one reported focus.

In general, the available information indicates that human performance in space systems was being evaluated principally as a function of equipment design, operating procedures and environmental factors.

### **3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance Assessment Practices in Space Systems**

The preceding section has provided the framework of the information available concerning the assessment of human performance in space systems. This section summarizes the available details concerning assessment techniques. This information is contained in Table X. The table indicates: a) the system nomenclature, b) the focus upon human performance, e.g., as a function of design, represented by the techniques listed, c) the characteristics of the assessment situation, i.e., static or dynamic evaluations, d) the types of techniques used for data collection and data reduction/evaluation, and e) the specific system documents from which the information was derived and the time period within which they were published.

A variety of techniques are used in space systems or contexts for evaluating human performance. Information concerning systems in early stages of development indicated the usefulness of paper and pencil techniques, such as task equipment analyses, time-line, and flow diagrams for collecting and examining information. The early introduction into the development cycle of high fidelity simulation in which man performed was characteristic of the programs reviewed. Simulation was accompanied by structured and remotest observation forms and apparatus, e.g., video recording. Data reduction/evaluation techniques could be divided into quantitative and qualitative techniques. Quantitative techniques ranged from simple analyses using frequency counts to sophisticated treatments involving statistical comparisons and tests for significance of differences and relationships. In the qualitative category, the data reduction technique most often used was the narrative summary, i.e., verbal descriptive discussions, paragraphs, or tables.

### **C. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Aeronautical Systems**

#### **1. Human Performance in Aeronautical Systems**

Aeronautical systems typically require that humans control and direct aircraft and associated equipment subsystems through various phases of powered flight and take-off/landing during a system mission. The aeronautical systems also include ground support personnel and equipment.

Table X. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Space Systems

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature                       | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |     |     |     |     | Assess.<br>Situation |     | Assessment Practices                  |                                         | Ref. and<br>Time<br>period                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   |                                |     |     |     |     |                      |     | Data Collection                       | Data Reduction/Eval.                    |                                                                   |
|                                                   | EQ.                            | TR. | PS. | TO. | EN. | ST.                  | DY. |                                       |                                         |                                                                   |
| GEMINI-<br>B                                      | x                              |     |     | x   | x   |                      | x   | Direct observation                    | Descriptive statistics                  | 458, 461<br>1962-<br>1964)                                        |
|                                                   | x                              |     |     | x   | x   |                      | x   | Stopwatch                             | Descriptive statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     |     |     |     |                      | x   | Anthropom. measures                   | Descriptive statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     |     | x   |     |                      | x   | Simulation                            | Comparative statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     |     | x   |     |                      | x   | Interview                             | Narrative summary                       |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     |     | x   |     |                      | x   | Automatic data record.                | Comparative statistics                  |                                                                   |
| SATELLITE<br>CONTROL<br>FACILITY                  | x                              | x   |     | x   |     |                      | x   | Interview                             | Narrative summary                       | 448, 450,<br>451, 453,<br>454, 455,<br>456, 459,<br>460<br>(1964) |
|                                                   | x                              |     | x   | x   |     |                      | x   | Direct observation                    | Descriptive statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     | x   |     |                      | x   | Performance checklist                 | Descriptive statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     | x   | x   |     |                      | x   | Rating scales                         | Descriptive statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     | x   | x   |     |                      | x   | Voice recorder                        | Descriptive statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     | x   | x   |     |                      |     | Indirect observation                  | Descriptive statistics                  |                                                                   |
| MANNED<br>ORBITING<br>LABORA-<br>TORY<br>(MOL)    | x                              |     |     | x   |     |                      | x   | Task analysis                         | Diagrammatic                            | 447<br>(1965)                                                     |
|                                                   | x                              |     |     | x   | x   |                      | x   | Interview                             | Narrative                               |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     |     | x   | x   |                      | x   | Simulation                            | Comparative statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              | x   |     | x   | x   |                      | x   | Automatic data record.                | Comparative statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   |                                | x   | x   | x   |     |                      | x   | Voice recorder                        | Descriptive statistics                  |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     | x   | x   |     |                      | x   | Indirect observation                  | Narrative summary                       |                                                                   |
| APOLLO                                            |                                |     |     |     | x   |                      |     | Time line analysis                    | Diagrammatic                            | 452, 457<br>(1964-<br>1965)                                       |
|                                                   | x                              |     |     | x   |     |                      | x   | Task analysis                         | Diagrammatic                            |                                                                   |
|                                                   | x                              |     |     | x   |     |                      |     | Interview                             | Narrative summary                       |                                                                   |
| EQ. Equipment Design<br>EN. Environmental Factors |                                |     |     |     |     |                      |     | PS. Personnel Selection<br>ST. Static | TO. Operating Procedures<br>DY. Dynamic |                                                                   |

The assessment of pilot performance often involves attention to his physical accommodation, his control behavior, and his survival. The performance of ground personnel consists largely of maintenance activities, and the evaluative focus is on the safety, reliability, and speed of their performance. Techniques and opportunities for developing, measuring, and assessing human performance have been developed over a period of many years and have benefitted from a variety of techniques developed (e.g., flight simulators) and programs conducted (e.g., the evaluation of pilot proficiency) during and since the Aviation Psychology Program of World War II.

## 2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed

The foregoing discussion indicated some of the emphases in the evaluation of the performance of pilots and ground support personnel in aeronautical systems. This section summarizes the systems, programs, and reports which concerned the assessment of such performance and which were available during this review. Table XI summarizes and describes this information.

Assessments were made in eleven aeronautical systems, subsystems or contexts were reviewed. The eleven systems or subsystems included bomber, cargo, and fighter aircraft, and one helicopter system. Flight simulators for the B-47, B-58, and the F-111 aircraft and the Sikorsky helicopter simulator were also reviewed. The documents available for review concerned systems or subsystems in the acquisition and operational phases. No documents referred to these or other man-machine interactions in earlier phases of development. The techniques described, therefore, were oriented toward assessment situations in which the human component could be seen interacting with the real or closely simulated system environment. The principal sources for information concerning the use of these techniques were documents containing test plans or test results.

Evaluative activities in aeronautical systems focussed on performance in a variety of interactions involving personnel-environment-activity. Equipment design, training, and procedural parameters were emphasized.

## 3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance Assessment Practices in Aeronautical Systems

The preceding section has described the information on which this section is based. Table XII presents details concerning the assessment techniques represented in the available information. The format of the presentation is the same as that used for summarizing methodological information for the space systems.

The tabulated information suggests a variety of used and useful data collection techniques, typical among which are checklists, questionnaires, rating scales, interviews, and simulators which use automatic data recording.

Table XI. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Aeronautical Systems

| System/Subsystem Nomenclature             | General Description                            | System Phase at Time of Review |   |   |   | Sources of Information |            |              |                  | Reported Focus of Information |            |                |                     |                  |   |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
|                                           |                                                | C                              | D | A | O | Conference             | Document   |              |                  | Equip. Design                 | Train- ing | Operat. Proce. | Personnel Selection | Environ. Factors |   |
|                                           |                                                |                                |   |   |   |                        | Test Plans | Test Results | General Descrip. |                               |            |                |                     |                  |   |
| B-52/GAM-77                               | Missile Armament System for B-52               |                                |   |   | X |                        |            | X            | X                |                               |            | X              | X                   |                  |   |
| C-141                                     | Cargo Aircraft                                 |                                |   | X |   | X                      |            | X            | X                |                               | X          | X              | X                   | X                |   |
| B-58                                      | Bomber Aircraft                                |                                |   | X |   | X                      |            | X            | X                |                               | X          | X              | X                   |                  |   |
| B-25                                      | Bomber Aircraft                                |                                |   |   | X |                        |            | X            | X                |                               |            | X              | X                   |                  |   |
| B-47                                      | Bomber Aircraft                                |                                |   |   | X | X                      |            | X            | X                |                               | X          | X              | X                   |                  | X |
| F-5 A/B                                   | Fighter Aircraft                               |                                |   | X |   |                        |            | X            | X                |                               | X          | X              | X                   | X                | X |
| F-4C                                      | Fighter Aircraft                               |                                |   | X |   | X                      |            | X            | X                |                               | X          | X              | X                   | X                | A |
| CH-3C                                     | Helicopter                                     |                                |   | X |   |                        |            | X            | X                |                               | X          |                | X                   |                  | X |
| AN/APQ-24                                 | Navigational and Bombing System for B-52       |                                |   |   | X |                        |            | X            | X                |                               |            | X              |                     |                  |   |
| Flight Simulators; Helicopter, B-47, B-52 | Generalized Dynamic Flight Simulators          |                                |   | X |   |                        |            |              |                  |                               |            |                | X                   |                  |   |
| F-111 A/B-DORA                            | Dynamic Operator Response Apparatus F-111 A, B |                                |   | X |   | X                      |            | X            | X                |                               | X          | X              | X                   | X                |   |

|                  |                  |                   |                   |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Conceptual Phase | Definition Phase | Acquisition Phase | Operational Phase |
|                  |                  |                   |                   |

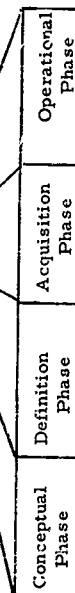


Table XII. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
In Air Force Aeronautical Systems

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature                       | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |     |     |     |              | Assess.<br>Situation |                         | Assessment Practices               |                          | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period                      |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | EQ.                            | TR. | PS. | TO. | EN.          | ST.                  | DY.                     | Data Collection                    | Data Reduction/Eval.     |                                                 |
| B-52/<br>GAM-77                                   | x                              | x   |     |     |              |                      | x                       | Interview                          | Descriptive statistics   | 474, 483<br>489<br>(1960-61)                    |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     | x   |              |                      | x                       | Checklist                          | Descriptive statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     |     |              |                      | x                       | Paper/pencil pre-test              | Comparative statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     | x   |              |                      | x                       | Paper/pencil post-test             | Comparative statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     |     |              |                      | x                       | Paper/pencil achieve-<br>ment test | Comparative statistics   |                                                 |
| C-141                                             |                                | x   |     |     |              |                      | x                       | Questionnaire                      | Descriptive statistics   | 462, 465,<br>466, 467,<br>468, 487<br>(1963-64) |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     | x   |              |                      | x                       | Simulation                         | Comparative statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     | x   |              |                      | x                       | Crew evaluation                    | Comparative statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                |     |     |     |              |                      |                         | questionnaire                      | Descriptive statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     |     |              |                      |                         | Anthropom. measures                | Descriptive statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   | x                              | x   |     |     |              | x                    | x                       | Demonstration                      | Narrative summary        | 462, 465,<br>466, 467,<br>468, 487<br>(1963-64) |
|                                                   | x                              | x   |     | x   |              | x                    |                         | Human engineering<br>checklist     | Narrative summary        |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                |     |     |     |              |                      | x                       | Mock-up study                      | Narrative summary        |                                                 |
|                                                   | x                              | x   |     |     |              |                      | x                       | Simulation                         | Descriptive statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                |     |     |     |              | x                    |                         | ATC train. question.               | Descriptive statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     |     |              |                      | x                       | Indiv. post-task quest.            | Narrative summary        |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     |     |              |                      | x                       | Maintenance report                 | Narrative summary        |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     | x   |              |                      | x                       | AFSC Form 258-4                    | Descriptive statistics   |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   | x   |     |              |                      | x                       | System discrep. rpt.               | Narrative summary        |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                | x   |     | x   |              |                      | x                       | Post-test interview                | Narrative summary        |                                                 |
| EQ. Equipment Design<br>EN. Environmental Factors |                                |     |     |     |              |                      |                         | Direct observation                 | Narrative summary        |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                |     |     |     |              |                      |                         |                                    |                          |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                |     |     |     | TR. Training |                      | PS. Personnel Selection |                                    | TO. Operating Procedures |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                |     |     |     |              |                      | ST. Static              |                                    | DY. Dynamic              |                                                 |

Table XII. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
In Air Force Aeronautical Systems (continued)

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |  |  |   |    | Assess.<br>Situation |     | Assessment Practices |                                                                                                                                                             | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period                                                                                         |                       |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|---|----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                             | EQ. TR. PS. TO. EN.            |  |  |   |    | ST.                  | DY. | Data Collection      | Data Reduction/Eval.                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
| B-58                        | x                              |  |  |   | x  | x                    |     |                      | Direct observation<br>Time line analysis<br>Interview<br>Personnel record<br>Questionnaire                                                                  | Narrative summary<br>Diagrammatic summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Descriptive statistics | 463, 486<br>(1960-61) |  |
|                             | x                              |  |  | x | x  |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             | x                              |  |  | x | x  |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
| B-25                        |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    | 492, 493<br>(1953-54) |  |
|                             | x                              |  |  | x | x  |                      |     |                      | Checklist<br>Direct Observation<br>Rankings                                                                                                                 | Descriptive statistics<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Comparative statistics                                         |                       |  |
|                             | x                              |  |  | x | x  |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
| B-47                        | x                              |  |  |   | x  |                      |     |                      | Demonstration<br>Anthropom. measures<br>Human engineering<br>checklist<br>Direct observation<br>Mock-ups<br>Interviews<br>Questionnaires<br>Opinion Surveys | Narrative summary<br>Descriptive statistics                                                                        | 464<br>(1952)         |  |
|                             | x                              |  |  |   | x  | x                    |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   |    |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |
|                             |                                |  |  |   | </ |                      |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |                       |  |

Table XII. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
In Air Force Aeronautical Systems (continued)

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |     |     |     |     | Assess.<br>Situation    |     | Assessment Practices     |                        | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period                   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|-----|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                             |                                |     |     |     |     |                         |     |                          |                        |                                              |
|                             | EQ.                            | TR. | PS. | TO. | EN. | ST.                     | DY. | Data Collection          | Data Reduction/Eval.   |                                              |
| F-5A/B                      | x                              | x   |     |     | x   |                         | x   | AFFTC checklist A/C      | Descriptive statistics | 475, 476,<br>477, 478,<br>479, 480<br>(1964) |
|                             | x                              | x   |     |     | x   |                         | x   | AFFTC checklist AGE      | Descriptive statistics |                                              |
|                             | x                              |     |     |     | x   | x                       |     | AFFTC pilot opin. surv.  | Narrative summary      |                                              |
|                             | x                              | x   |     | x   | x   |                         | x   | Task activity form       | Descriptive statistics |                                              |
|                             | x                              |     |     |     | x   | x                       |     | Post-task interv. form   | Narrative summary      |                                              |
|                             | x                              |     |     |     | x   | x                       |     | Maint. pers. opin. form  | Narrative summary      |                                              |
|                             | x                              | x   |     |     | x   |                         | x   | Maint. event recd. form  | Descriptive statistics |                                              |
|                             | x                              | x   |     | x   | x   |                         | x   | Direct observation       | Descriptive statistics |                                              |
|                             |                                | x   |     |     |     |                         | x   | Training stds. checklist | Narrative summary      |                                              |
|                             |                                |     | x   |     |     |                         | x   | AFFTC posit. desc. form  | Narrative summary      |                                              |
|                             |                                |     |     | x   |     |                         | x   | Motion photography       | Narrative summary      |                                              |
|                             |                                |     | x   |     |     |                         |     | Personal backgrd. info.  | Descriptive statistics |                                              |
| EQ. Equipment Design        | TR. Training                   |     |     |     |     | PS. Personnel Selection |     | TO. Operating Procedures |                        |                                              |
| EN. Environmental Factors   |                                |     |     |     |     | ST. Static              |     | DY. Dynamic              |                        |                                              |

Table XII. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
In Air Force Aeronautical Systems (continued<sup>1</sup>)

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature                                                                                                                                     | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |     |     |     | Assess.<br>Situation |     | Assessment Practices                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                 | EQ.                            | TR. | PS. | TO. | EN.                  | ST. | Data Collection                                                                                                                                                                           | Data Reduction/Eval.                                                                                                                                                                |                            |
| F-4C                                                                                                                                                            | x                              | x   |     | x   | x                    | x   | Direct observation<br>HE evaluation rec.<br>a) anthropometry<br>b) control/display<br>c) maintenance<br>d) safety<br>e) work operations                                                   | Narrative summary                                                                                                                                                                   | 473<br>(1964)              |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | x                              |     |     | x   |                      |     | Photography<br>Automatic Flt. Proc.<br>Range instrument<br>Interview<br>Debriefing record<br>Maint. event record<br>Maint. pers. opin. qu.<br>Student opin. quest.<br>AFTO(210, 211) fms. | Narrative summary<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Descriptive statistics |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | x                              | x   |     |     |                      | x   | Task/equip. analysis<br>HE checklist<br>Interviews<br>Demonstration<br>Mock-ups<br>Mission analysis<br>OSD                                                                                | Diagrammatic summary<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Diagrammatic summary                                               |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | x                              |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | x                              |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | x                              |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | x                              |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | x                              |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | x                              |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | x                              |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
| CH-3C<br>Heli-<br>copter                                                                                                                                        | x                              |     |     | x   |                      | x   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     | 484, 485<br>(1963)         |
| EQ. Equipment Design      TR. Training      PS. Personnel Selection      TO. Operating Procedures<br>EN. Environmental Factors      ST. Static      DY. Dynamic |                                |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |

Table XII. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
In Air Force Aeronautical Systems (continued)

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature                                         | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |                  |     |                  |     | Assess.<br>Situation |                       | Assessment Practices                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                     | EQ.                            | TR.              | PS. | TO.              | EN. | ST.                  | DY.                   | Data Collection                                                                                                                                                                                        | Data Reduction/Eval.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |
| AN/<br>APQ-24<br>Naviga-<br>tional<br>and<br>Bomb-<br>ing<br>system |                                | x<br>x<br>x<br>x |     | x<br>x<br>x<br>x |     | x<br>x               | x<br>x                | Subject-matter tests<br>Trouble-shooting tests<br>Performance tests<br>Performance ratings<br>Biographical invent.<br>Attitude survey<br>Perf. trbl. shoot. test<br>Direct observation<br>The Tab Test | Comparative statistics<br>Comparative statistics<br>Comparative statistics<br>Comparative statistics<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Comparative statistics | 469, 470,<br>471, 472,<br>491<br>(1954) |
| Flight<br>Simula-<br>tors<br>(Helicop-<br>tor, B-47<br>B-52)        | x<br>x<br>x<br>x               | x                |     | x<br>x<br>x<br>x |     |                      | x<br>x<br>x<br>x      | Automatic data rec.<br>Adjectival rating sc.<br>Critical incident tech.<br>Direct observation                                                                                                          | Comparative statistics<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Descriptive statistics<br>Narrative summary                                                                                                              | 482, 488,<br>494<br>(1962)              |
| F-111A/B<br>DORA                                                    | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x          | x                |     | x<br>x           |     |                      | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x | Simulation<br>Automatic data rec.<br>Pilot debriefing<br>Interview<br>Indirect observation                                                                                                             | Comparative statistics<br>Comparative statistics<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary                                                                                              | 472, 481,<br>490<br>(1964-65)           |
| EQ. Equipment Design<br>EN. Environmental Factors                   |                                |                  |     |                  |     |                      |                       | TR. Training<br>PS. Personnel Selection<br>ST Static                                                                                                                                                   | YO. Operating Procedures<br>DY. Dynamic                                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |

In addition, collecting information through the use of standard AFLC maintenance and logistics forms yields useful information concerning the type of maintenance activities performed in the field, the time spent in performing them, and the type of personnel participating in the job. The information appears useful in investigating the assignments of Air Force specialists and in verifying the coverage of maintenance subject matter in the training curricula. For the most part, information from these sources is reduced to narrative and/or statistical summaries.

#### **D. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Missile Systems**

##### **1. Human Performance in Missile Systems**

The human role in missile systems, particularly ballistic systems, is largely to maintain readiness, monitor, and launch. Modern missile systems are operationally ready to react very quickly and their countdowns are almost completely automated except for procedural, manual, and inter-personnel safeguards against illegitimate and unauthorized launches. The typical activities of the system personnel involve monitoring equipment status, security of the launch and control areas; and training and communicating within the context of the User Command force exercises. Humans work in shelters, silos, or capsules, which are relatively comfortable, and which support life for normal and emergency conditions. The environment is "shirt-sleeve." The human controller does not fly or otherwise move with the weapon vehicle. The emphasis in programs for assessing human performance is upon human vigilance, fault detection and reporting, safety and reliability in maintenance activities, malfunction diagnosis and maintenance dispatching, and man-computer dialogue. For the most part, missile systems rely upon computers to provide continuous monitoring of large amounts of information and to supply console or rack indications of operational and maintenance status.

The following section reviews the assessment of human performance in missile systems. The first part provides an overview of the type of information available and a summary of methodological information. The second part is more detailed and emphasizes specific foci and techniques for data collection and reduction. Specific system reports are also referenced in this part.

##### **2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed**

Information on seven missile systems or related programs was reviewed. All systems were in the acquisition stage at the date of the conference and/or the report. Test plans, test reports, and general system information were gathered for all ballistic missile systems to date. Test and evaluation in missile systems concerned all aspects of personnel subsystem functioning. Table XIII contains a summary of the information available for the missile systems.

Table XIII. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Missile Systems

| System/Subsystem<br>Nomenclature | General<br>Description                            | System Phase at<br>Time of Review |  |   |   | Sources of Information |               |                 |                     | Reported Focus of Information |               |                    |                        |                      |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|                                  |                                                   | C D A O                           |  |   |   | Conference             | Documents     |                 |                     | Equip.<br>Design              | Train-<br>ing | Operat.<br>Proced. | Personnel<br>Selection | Environm.<br>Factors |
|                                  |                                                   |                                   |  |   |   |                        | Test<br>Plans | Test<br>Results | General<br>Descrip. |                               |               |                    |                        |                      |
| THOR<br>WS 315-A                 | Intermediate range<br>ballistic missile<br>system |                                   |  | X |   | X                      | X             | X               | X                   | X                             | X             | X                  | X                      | X                    |
| ATLAS E<br>WS 107A-1             | Intercontinental<br>ballistic missile<br>system   |                                   |  | X | X | X                      | X             | X               | X                   | X                             | X             | X                  | X                      | X                    |
| TITAN I<br>WS 107A-2             | Intercontinental<br>ballistic missile<br>system   |                                   |  | X | X | X                      | X             | X               | X                   | X                             | X             | X                  | X                      | X                    |
| TITAN II<br>WS 107C              | Intercontinental<br>ballistic missile<br>system   |                                   |  | X | X | X                      | X             | X               | X                   | X                             | X             | X                  | X                      | X                    |
| MINUTEMAN<br>WS 155B             | Intercontinental<br>ballistic missile<br>system   |                                   |  | X | X | X                      | X             | X               | X                   | X                             | X             | X                  | X                      | X                    |
| MACE<br>TN-70B                   | Short-range<br>guided missile                     |                                   |  | X | X | X                      | X             | X               | X                   | X                             | X             | X                  | X                      | X                    |
| PROGRAM<br>279                   |                                                   |                                   |  | X | X |                        |               | X               |                     | X                             | X             | X                  | X                      | X                    |

|                     |                     |                      |                      |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Conceptual<br>Phase | Definition<br>Phase | Acquisition<br>Phase | Operational<br>Phase |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|

### 3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance Assessment Practices in Missile Systems

Table XIV presents detailed information concerning the data collection and reduction/evaluative practices illustrated in missile systems reviewed during this study. It is probably safe to say that human performance assessment in missile systems during the acquisition stage has drawn heavily on the repertoire of the behavioral science methods and that all techniques for securing and deriving meaning from information have been used to date. Ballistic missile test programs at contractor facilities and at the Pacific and Atlantic Missile Ranges include not only the detailed requirement but provide the opportunity for assessing the performance of system personnel in near-operation environments. Systematic data collection situations have been set up for both operational and maintenance activities. Characteristic of field studies in ballistic missile test programs, the system of trained, non-participant observer-evaluators has been developed to a point that sophisticated statistical treatment of the data secured by this system is currently being attempted on the Minuteman program. Computer simulation, using the IBM/Boeing-developed General Purpose System Simulation Model, is being used to examine the effects of various personnel errors and decisions upon missile availability, maintenance scheduling and force posture. Operability, maintainability and reliability are key human factor programs stimulating careful demonstrations under controlled conditions of adequate system operation and maintenance. The test site at Vandenberg Air Force Base has developed a resident Air Force capability to direct and carry out the assessment of human performance. Human performance is assessed actively through Category III testing in the operational phase.

#### E. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Electronic Systems

##### 1. Human Performance in Electronic Systems

Most systems in the inventory of the Air Force have electronic components and subsystems. Considering this, it would be difficult to distinguish any single group of systems as "electronic." For purposes of this section, however, those systems under the jurisdiction of the Electronic Systems Division during their development are listed in the category of electronic systems. The human role in these systems is typically to participate in missions variously involving communication, command, control, warning, direction, detection, intelligence, surveillance, data processing and similar activities. The use of such terms suggests that these man-machine systems function to handle information and communications in several forms and for several purposes. From a man-centered point of view, the equipment of the electronic systems serve to extend human capabilities and mitigate human limitations for sensing, processing and acting upon information concerning tactical and other situations of military interest. System personnel typically monitor the displays provided by system

Table XIV. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
in Air Force Missile Systems

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |     |     |              |     | Assess.<br>Situation    |     | Assessment Practices      |                         | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
|                             | EQ.                            | TR. | PS. | TO.          | EN. | ST.                     | DY. | Data Collection           | Data Reduction/Eval.    |                            |
| MINUTE-                     | x                              | x   |     | x            |     | x                       |     | Oper. seq. diagram        | Diagram/desc. stat.     | 495, 497                   |
| MAN                         | x                              |     |     |              | x   | x                       |     | HE checklist              | Narrative summary       | 500, 501                   |
| ICBM                        | x                              |     |     |              | x   | x                       |     | Life Supp. checklist      | Narrative summary       | 505, 508                   |
| WS                          | x                              |     |     |              | x   |                         | x   | Mock-up                   | Narrative summary       | 509, 511                   |
| 133B                        | x                              | x   | x   | x            | x   |                         | x   | Simulation                | Descriptive statistics  | 516, 519                   |
|                             | x                              | x   |     | x            | x   | x                       |     | Time-line analysis        | Graph, narrative sum.   | 520, 522                   |
|                             | x                              | x   | x   | x            | x   | x                       |     | Form B, C, C1 Anal.       | Tabular/ narrative sum. | 525, 527                   |
|                             | x                              | x   |     | x            | x   | x                       |     | Fault-tree analysis       | Tabular/ narrative sum. | 528, 531                   |
|                             | x                              | x   |     | x            | x   | x                       |     | Computer Simulation       | Descriptive summary     | 541, 544                   |
|                             | x                              |     |     | x            | x   | x                       |     | Maintainability chklst    | Narrative summary       | 549                        |
|                             | x                              | x   |     | x            | x   |                         | x   | Field observ. & rec.      | Quantitative summaries  | (1962-65)                  |
| THOR                        |                                |     |     |              |     |                         |     | Human Factor Test         | correlational analysis  | 521, 523                   |
| IREM                        |                                |     |     |              |     |                         |     | Schedule System           |                         | 524, 526                   |
| WS                          | x                              | x   | x   | x            | x   |                         | x   | Activity desc. checklist  | Narrative summary       | 529, 542                   |
| 315A                        | x                              | x   | x   | x            | x   |                         | x   | Syst. criteria checklist  | Narrative summary       | (1959)                     |
|                             |                                |     |     |              |     |                         |     | Phys. & mental dem.       | Freq. count/des. stat.  |                            |
|                             |                                |     |     |              | x   |                         |     | Checklist/rating scale    |                         |                            |
|                             |                                |     |     |              |     |                         | x   | Env. desc. checklist      | Descriptive statistics  |                            |
|                             |                                |     |     | x            |     |                         | x   | and rating scale          | Time/line-proc. diag.   |                            |
|                             |                                |     |     | x            |     |                         | x   | Inter. per. perf. chklst. | Time/line-proc. diag.   |                            |
|                             | x                              |     |     |              |     |                         |     | Sim. task chart           |                         |                            |
|                             | x                              |     |     |              |     | x                       |     | Equip. adeq. checklist    | Narrative summary       |                            |
| EQ. Equipment Design        |                                |     |     | TR. Training |     | PS. Personnel Selection |     | TO. Operating Procedures  |                         |                            |
| EN. Environmental Factors   |                                |     |     |              |     | ST. Static              |     | DY. Dynamic               |                         |                            |

Table XIV. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
in Air Force Missile Systems (continued)

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |              |     |     |     | Assess.<br>Situation    |     | Assessment Practices      |                          | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | EQ.                            | TR.          | PS. | TO. | EN. | ST.                     | DY. | Data Collection           | Data Reduction/Eval.     |                                                         |
| THOR                        |                                |              |     |     | x   | x                       |     | Safety checklist          | Narrative summary        | 502, 503,<br>506, 507,<br>517, 538,<br>540<br>(1959-61) |
| IRBM                        | x                              |              | x   |     |     | x                       |     | Instrumentation record    | Diagrams                 |                                                         |
| WS                          |                                |              |     |     | x   | x                       |     | Ambient cond: record      | Diagrams                 |                                                         |
| 315A                        | x                              | x            | x   | x   |     | x                       | x   | Interview                 | Narrative summary        |                                                         |
| (cont'd.)                   |                                |              |     |     | x   | x                       |     | Simulation (role playing) | Narrative summary        |                                                         |
|                             |                                |              |     |     | x   | x                       |     | Sound level meters        | Descriptive statistics   |                                                         |
|                             |                                |              |     |     | x   | x                       |     | Gas analyzer              | Narrative summary        |                                                         |
|                             |                                |              |     | x   |     |                         | x   | Motion-time pictures      | Narrative summary        |                                                         |
|                             |                                |              |     |     |     |                         | x   | Still pictures            | Narrative summary        |                                                         |
|                             |                                |              |     |     |     |                         | x   | Tape recorder (sound)     | Narrative summary        |                                                         |
|                             | x                              |              |     | x   |     |                         |     | Oper. seq. diagrams       | Diagrams                 |                                                         |
| x                           | x                              |              |     |     |     | x                       |     | Lab. experimentation      | Descriptive statistics   |                                                         |
| x                           | x                              |              |     |     |     |                         |     | HE checklist              | Tabulations statistics   |                                                         |
|                             |                                |              |     |     |     |                         |     | Rating scale (unit prof.) | narrative                |                                                         |
|                             | x                              | x            |     |     |     |                         |     | Mock-ups                  | Descriptive statistics   |                                                         |
| ATLAS                       | x                              |              |     |     |     |                         |     | HE checklist              | Narrative summary        | 502, 503,<br>506, 507,<br>517, 538,<br>540<br>(1959-61) |
| E                           | x                              |              | x   | x   | x   | x                       |     | Pers. perf. checklist     | Tabulation/narrative     |                                                         |
| ICBM                        | x                              | x            | x   | x   | x   |                         |     | Post test interviews      | Tabulation/narrative     |                                                         |
| WS                          |                                |              |     | x   | x   |                         |     | Voice recorders           | Narrative summary        |                                                         |
| 107A                        | x                              |              |     | x   | x   |                         |     | Motion pictures           | Narrative summary        |                                                         |
|                             | x                              |              |     | x   |     |                         |     | Stopwatch                 | Descriptive statistics   |                                                         |
| EQ. Equipment Design        |                                |              |     |     |     |                         |     |                           |                          |                                                         |
| EN. Environmental Factors   |                                |              |     |     |     |                         |     |                           |                          |                                                         |
|                             |                                | TR. Training |     |     |     | PS. Personnel Selection |     |                           | TO. Operating Procedures |                                                         |
|                             |                                |              |     |     |     | ST. Static              |     |                           | DY. Dynamic              |                                                         |

Table XIV. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
in Air Force Missile Systems (continued)

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |     |     |     |     | Assess.<br>Situation |     | Assessment Practices      |                             | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period                                    |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                             | EQ.                            | TR. | PS. | TO. | EN. | ST.                  | DY. | Data Collection           | Data Reduction/Eval.        |                                                               |  |
| ATLAS                       | x                              | x   |     | x   | x   |                      | x   | Maintainability checklist | Tabulation/narrative        | 496, 536,<br>537<br>(1958-63)                                 |  |
| E                           | x                              |     |     |     |     |                      | x   | Rating scales in comb.    | EDP tabulation of<br>codes  |                                                               |  |
| ICBM                        |                                |     |     |     |     |                      |     | With dev. diff. r.p.s.    | Narrative, desc. stat.      |                                                               |  |
| WS                          | x                              | x   | x   | x   | x   |                      | x   | Summary anal. rep.        | Narrative summary           |                                                               |  |
| 107A                        | x                              | x   | x   | x   |     |                      |     | AFTO form: anal.          | Content anal./narr.<br>sum. |                                                               |  |
| (cont. d)                   |                                |     |     |     |     |                      |     | Task anal. worksheets     | Narrative summary           |                                                               |  |
|                             | x                              | x   |     | x   | x   |                      | x   | Integrated task index     | Diagrammatic/time-<br>line  | 498, 499,<br>510, 512,<br>513, 515,<br>530, 532,<br>533, 545, |  |
|                             | x                              | x   |     | x   | x   |                      | x   | Pos. equip. task sum.     | Tabular summaries           |                                                               |  |
|                             | x                              | x   |     | x   | x   |                      | x   | Sys. flow diagrams        | Diagrams                    |                                                               |  |
| TITAN                       | x                              | x   |     | x   | x   |                      |     | Observer/eval. forms      | Narr. desc. stat.           |                                                               |  |
| ICBM                        | x                              | x   |     | x   | x   |                      |     | Photographs               | Illustrations               |                                                               |  |
| SM-68                       | x                              | x   | x   | x   | x   |                      |     | Interview                 | Narrative summary           |                                                               |  |
| TITAN                       |                                | x   | x   | x   |     |                      | x   | Procedural checklist      | Narrative summary           | 498, 499,<br>510, 512,<br>513, 515,<br>530, 532,<br>533, 545, |  |
| ICBM                        | x                              | x   | x   | x   | x   |                      | x   | Workspace checklist       | Narrative summary           |                                                               |  |
| WS-                         | x                              | x   | x   | x   |     |                      | x   | Interview                 | Narrative summary           |                                                               |  |
| 107C                        | x                              | x   |     | x   |     |                      |     | Environmental record      | Narr./desc. stat.           |                                                               |  |
|                             |                                |     |     | x   |     |                      | x   | Rating scales             | Descriptive stat.           |                                                               |  |
| EQ.                         | Equipment Design               |     |     |     |     | Training             |     | PS. Personnel Selection   |                             | TO. Operating Procedures                                      |  |
| EN.                         | Environmental Factors          |     |     |     |     | ST. Static           |     | DY. Dynamic               |                             |                                                               |  |

Table XIV. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
in Air Force Missile Systems (continued)

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |     |     |     |     |     | Assess.<br>Situation | Assessment Practices                                       |                                 | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                             | EQ.                            | TR. | PS. | TO. | EN. | ST. |                      | Data Collection                                            | Data Reduction/Eval.            |                            |
| TITAN<br>II                 | x                              | x   | x   |     | x   |     | x                    | Maint. log. obs. repts.                                    | Descriptive statistics          | 546, 547,                  |
| ICBM                        | x                              | x   | x   | x   |     |     | x                    | AFTO 210, 211 forms                                        | Descriptive statistics          | 548                        |
| WS-                         | x                              | x   | x   | x   | x   |     | x                    | Individual summary fms.                                    | Narr./tab./desc.stat.           | (1963-64)                  |
| 107C                        | x                              | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                    | Maintenance logs                                           | Narrative summary               |                            |
| (cont'd.)                   |                                |     |     |     |     |     |                      | Contractor peculiar<br>worksheets, forms<br>rating scales. | Various, incl. EDP,<br>tab runs |                            |
| MACE                        | x                              | x   |     |     |     |     | x                    | Observation                                                | Narrative summary               | 543                        |
| TM-76B                      | x                              | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                    | Checklist/rtg. scales                                      | Tabulation, narrative           | (1960)                     |
|                             |                                | x   | x   | x   |     |     | x                    | Time trials                                                | Descriptive statistics          |                            |
|                             | x                              | x   |     |     |     |     | x                    | Interview                                                  | Cont. anal. narrative           |                            |
|                             | x                              | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                    | Role playing/rehearsal                                     | Flow/link diagrams              |                            |
|                             | x                              | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                    | Crit. Incident anal.rpts.                                  | Narrative, tabular              |                            |
|                             | x                              |     |     |     |     |     | x                    | Photography                                                | Pictorial, cont. anal.          |                            |
|                             |                                |     |     | x   |     |     | x                    | Communication record.                                      | Diagrammatic, cont.<br>anal.    |                            |
|                             |                                |     |     |     | x   |     | x                    | Sound level meter and<br>octave band analyzer              |                                 |                            |
| PRO-                        |                                | x   | x   |     |     |     | x                    | Perf. checklist and<br>summary form                        | Narrative, tabular              | 535                        |
| GRAM                        |                                | x   | x   | x   | x   |     | x                    | Post test interview                                        | Content anal. narrative         | (1963)                     |
| 279                         | x                              |     |     |     |     |     |                      |                                                            |                                 |                            |
| EQ. Equipment Design        |                                |     |     |     |     |     |                      | PS. Personnel Selection                                    | TO. Operating Procedures        |                            |
| EN. Environmental Factors   |                                |     |     |     |     |     |                      | ST. Static                                                 | DY. Dynamic                     |                            |

Table XIV. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
in Air Force Missile Systems (continued)

| System<br>Nomen-<br>clature                                                                                                            | Human Performance Assess. |     |     |     |           |     |     | Assessment Practices             |                                             | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                        | Focus/Use                 |     |     |     | Situation |     |     | Data Collection                  | Data Reduction/Eval.                        |                            |
|                                                                                                                                        | EQ.                       | TR. | PS. | TO. | EN.       | ST. | DY. |                                  |                                             |                            |
| PRO-<br>GRAM<br>279<br>(cont'd.)                                                                                                       | x                         | x   | x   | x   | x         | x   | x   | HE checklist<br>Dev. /diff. memo | Tabulation, narrative<br>Narrative, tabular |                            |
| EQ. Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection TO. Operating Procedures<br>EN. Environmental Factors ST. Static DY. Dynamic |                           |     |     |     |           |     |     |                                  |                                             |                            |

sensors, (e.g., radar), and are required to query or communicate with computer aids to human decision making. One of the requirements of and on system personnel is therefore to relate closely to the computer subsystems of the electronic system. The assessment of human performance in these systems typically focuses upon problems of human vigilance, organization of groups for effective decision-making, human information handling, decision-making, and conditions for the display of information and effective workplaces.

## 2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed

Table XV summarizes the twelve systems surveyed and the type and focus of the information available for this review of assessment techniques in electronic systems. No reports or other materials were available for evaluative activities that occurred in the Conceptual or Definition phases of system life. Reports of assessment plans and activities occurring in the Acquisition stage were, however, available for all systems. Category II/III test reports were available for 416L (SAGE) and the AN/GLR-1 portion of the 466L system. Evaluative activities in all systems related system and human performance to equipment design, operating (and maintenance) procedures, and various environmental factors (e.g., illumination, sound levels). Training and personnel selection interests were mentioned less frequently in the reports reviewed.

## 3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance Assessment Practices in Electronic Systems

The assessment of human performance in electronic systems appears to be well organized and to utilize a wide variety of techniques, as illustrated in Table XVI. The typical set of data collection procedures involves direct observation of human performance by observer/evaluators (O/E's), the use of data collection forms such as checklists, questionnaires, and rating scales, the use of interviews, and some form of instrumented evaluation of environmental factors. Other techniques which appear to be used less often but nevertheless are quite promising in electronic systems include automatic data-recording using both computer programs to simulate missions and record system actions, and various forms of time and event recording apparatus. In addition, other unusual, (i.e., infrequently occurring), techniques include time and motion studies, photography, and the use of the AFTO 210, 211 forms for collection maintenance data.

The promise of using the built-in data collection, reduction, and/or reporting capacities of modern electronic systems should be noted in connection with this summary. Systems such as the 466L (AN/GLR-1 portion) and, more specifically, computer-based SAGE and BUIC have the capability of sensing and recording many overt control actions of the operators and of tabulating/summarizing the information in a variety of useful

Table XV. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Electronic Systems

| System/Subsystem Nomenclature | General Description                | System Phase at Time of Review |  |   |   | Sources of Information |            |              |                  | Reported Focus of Information |            |                 |                     |                  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                               |                                    | C D A O                        |  |   |   | Conference             | Documents  |              |                  | Equip. Design                 | Train- ing | Operat. Proced. | Personnel Selection | Environ. Factors |
|                               |                                    |                                |  |   |   |                        | Test Plans | Test Results | General Descrip. |                               |            |                 |                     |                  |
| 412L                          | Air Weapons Control System         |                                |  |   | X |                        | X          | X            |                  | X                             | X          | X               |                     |                  |
| 416L                          | SAGE-Air Defense                   |                                |  | X | X | X                      | X          | X            | X                | X                             | X          | X               |                     | X                |
| 416M                          | BUIC-Interceptor Control System    |                                |  | X |   | X                      | X          |              | X                | X                             | X          | X               |                     | X                |
| 425L                          | NORAD-Combat Operations Center     |                                |  | X |   | X                      |            |              | X                | X                             |            | X               |                     | X                |
| 433L                          | Weather Observation and Forecast   |                                |  | X |   | X                      | X          | X            |                  | X                             | X          | X               |                     | X                |
| 465L                          | SAC Control System                 |                                |  | X |   | X                      | X          | X            |                  | X                             | X          | X               | X                   | X                |
| 466L                          | ELINT/COMINT                       |                                |  | X | X | X                      | X          | X            |                  | X                             | X          | X               | X                   | X                |
| 473L                          | HQ USAF Command and Control System |                                |  | X |   |                        |            |              | X                | X                             |            | X               |                     | X                |
| 480L                          | Worldwide Communications           |                                |  | X |   |                        |            |              |                  | X                             | X          | X               | X                   | X                |
| 482L/431L                     | Air Traffic Control                |                                |  | X |   | X                      | X          | X            | X                | X                             | X          | X               | X                   | X                |
| 483L                          | Air-to-Ground Communications       |                                |  | X |   |                        | X          |              |                  | X                             | X          | X               | X                   | X                |
| 496L                          | Space Tracking System              |                                |  | X |   |                        | X          |              |                  | X                             | X          | X               | X                   | X                |

|                  |                  |                   |                   |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Conceptual Phase | Definition Phase | Acquisition Phase | Operational Phase |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

**Table XVI. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
In Air Force Electronic Systems**

| System<br>Nomenclature                                                                                              | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |     |     |     |     | Assess.<br>Situation |     | Assessment Practices                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period                      |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                     |                                |     |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                     | EQ.                            | TR. | PS. | TO. | EN. | ST.                  | DY. | Data Collection                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Data Reduction/Eval.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                 |  |
| Air<br>Weapons<br>Control<br>System<br>412L                                                                         | x                              | x   |     | x   |     |                      | x   | Motion photography<br>Direct observation<br>Interview<br>Questionnaires<br>Paper/pencil tests<br>Indirect obs. (CRT) <sup>a</sup><br>Perform. checklist<br>Op. evaluation scale                                    | Narrative summary<br>Summary statistics<br>Narrative summary<br>Summary statistics<br>Summary statistics<br>Summary statistics<br>Summary statistics                                                                  | 550, 555,<br>566<br>(1961-63)                   |  |
| SAGE Air<br>Defense<br>System<br>416L                                                                               |                                | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                    | x   | Paper/pencil tests<br>Perf. test(job samp.)<br>Perf. rating forms                                                                                                                                                  | Summary statistics<br>Summary statistics<br>Summary statistics                                                                                                                                                        | 574, 587,<br>595<br>(1959-61)                   |  |
| Back-up<br>Interceptor<br>Control<br>System<br>(BUIC)<br>416M                                                       |                                | x   | x   | x   | x   |                      | x   | SPARS(miss. sim.)<br>Automatic record<br>Simulation (BEF) <sup>b</sup><br>Paper/pencil tests<br>Direct observation<br>Pers. interviews<br>Questionnaires<br>Time & motion stud.<br>HE checklist<br>Failure reports | Numerical analysis<br>Numerical analysis<br>Summary statistics<br>Summary statistics<br>Summary statistics<br>Summary statistics<br>Narrative summary<br>Summary statistics<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary | 551, 552,<br>555, 576,<br>590, 592<br>(1963-64) |  |
| EQ. Equipment Design<br>EN. Environmental Factors                                                                   |                                |     |     |     |     | TR. Training         |     | PS. Personnel Selection<br>ST. Static                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | TO. Operating Procedures<br>DY. Dynamic         |  |
| a. CRT-Cathode Ray Tube      b. BEF-BUIC Evaluation Facility, a high-fidelity simulation of the actual BUIC system. |                                |     |     |     |     |                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                 |  |

**Table XVI. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices**  
In Air Force Electronic Systems (continued)

| System Nomenclature                               | Human Performance Focus/Use |     |     |     |     | Assess. Situation |     | Assessment Practices                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ref. and Time Period              |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                   | EQ.                         | TR. | PS. | TO. | EN. | ST.               | DY. | Data Collection                                                                                                                                                      | Data Reduction/Eval.                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |
| NORAD Combat Operations Center 425L               | x                           |     |     | x   | x   | x                 | x   | Workspace analysis<br>Functional analysis<br>Mission funct. analy.<br>Procedures analysis<br>Funct. rqmts. review                                                    | Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative/statistical                                                                       | 564, 565, 578, 579, 580 (1958-59) |
| Weather Observing and Forecasting System 433L     | x                           | x   |     | x   | x   | x                 | x   | HE checklist<br>Direct observation<br>Personnel interview<br>Controlled experiment<br>MacBeth Illumino-meter<br>Review maint. repts.<br>Demonstration<br>Photography | Narrative summary<br>Summary statistics<br>Narrative summary<br>Comparative statistics<br>Comparative statistics<br>Narrative summary<br>Narrative summary<br>Visual comparison | 557, 558, 559 (1962-63)           |
| SAC Control System 465L                           |                             | x   | x   | x   | x   | x                 | x   | Task analysis<br>Perform. checklist<br>Personnel interview<br>Automatic data rec.<br>Mainr. checklis.                                                                | Narrative summary<br>Summary statistics<br>Narrative summary<br>Comparative statistics<br>Summary statistics                                                                    | 560, 571, 572, 586, 588 (1960-64) |
| EQ. Equipment Design<br>EN. Environmental Factors |                             |     |     |     |     |                   |     | TR. Training<br>PS. Personnel Selection<br>ST. Static                                                                                                                | TO. Operating Procedures<br>DY. Dynamic                                                                                                                                         |                                   |

**Table XVI. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Electronic Systems (continued)**

| System<br>Nomenclature                                                  | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |   |   |   |     | Assess.<br>Situation |              | Assessment Practices                            |                          | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|-----|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                         | EQ. TR. PS. TO. EN.            |   |   |   |     | ST. DY.              |              | Data Collection                                 | Data Reduction/Eval.     |                            |
|                                                                         |                                |   |   |   |     |                      |              |                                                 |                          |                            |
| Electro-<br>magnetic<br>Intellig.<br>System<br>466L                     | x                              | x |   | x |     |                      | x            | Direct observation                              | Summary statistics       | 573<br>(1963)              |
|                                                                         | x                              |   |   | x |     |                      | x            | Personnel interview                             | Narrative summary        |                            |
|                                                                         | x                              |   |   | x |     |                      | x            | Demonstration                                   | Narrative summary        |                            |
|                                                                         | x                              | x |   | x |     |                      | x            | Mission simulation                              | Summary statistics       |                            |
|                                                                         | x                              | x |   | x |     |                      | x            | Pen recorder                                    | Summary statistics       |                            |
| HQ USAF<br>Command<br>and<br>Control<br>System<br>473L                  | x                              |   |   |   | x   |                      | x            | Direct observation                              | Narrative summary        | 562, 589,<br>594<br>(1961) |
|                                                                         | x                              |   |   |   | x   |                      | x            | Demonstration                                   | Narrative summary        |                            |
|                                                                         | x                              |   |   |   | x   |                      | x            | Mock-ups                                        | Narrative summary        |                            |
|                                                                         | x                              |   | x |   |     |                      | x            | Illum. measures<br>Information flow<br>analysis | Narrative summary        |                            |
| 480L<br>World-<br>wide<br>Air<br>Force<br>Commu-<br>nications<br>System |                                | x | x |   |     |                      | x            | Direct observation                              | Narrative summary        | 563<br>(1960)              |
|                                                                         | x                              | x |   |   |     |                      | x            | Interviews                                      | Narrative summary        |                            |
|                                                                         |                                |   |   |   | x   |                      | x            | Demonstration                                   | Narrative/statistical    |                            |
|                                                                         |                                |   |   |   | x   |                      | x            | Illum. level meas.                              | Descriptive statistics   |                            |
|                                                                         |                                |   |   |   | x   |                      | x            | Noise level meas.                               | Descriptive statistics   |                            |
|                                                                         |                                | x | x |   |     |                      | x            | Maint. rec. review                              | Narrative summary        |                            |
|                                                                         |                                | x | x |   |     |                      | x            | Performance test                                | Narrative summary        |                            |
|                                                                         |                                |   |   |   | x   |                      | HE checklist | Narrative/statistical                           |                          |                            |
| EQ. Equipment Design<br>EN. Environmental Factors                       |                                |   |   |   | TR. | Training             |              | PS. Personnel Selection                         | TO. Operating Procedures |                            |
|                                                                         |                                |   |   |   |     | ST.                  | Static       | DY.                                             | Dynamic                  |                            |

**Table XVI. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices  
In Air Force Electronic Systems (continued)**

| System:<br>Nomen-<br>clature                                           | Human Performance<br>Focus/Use |  |  |   |  | Assess.<br>Situation |   | Assessment Practices                                  |                                         | Ref. and<br>Time<br>Period |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|---|--|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                        | EQ. TR. PS. TO. EN.            |  |  |   |  | ST. DY.              |   | Data Collection                                       | Data Reduction/Eval.                    |                            |
|                                                                        |                                |  |  |   |  |                      |   |                                                       |                                         |                            |
| Air<br>Traffic<br>Control<br>and<br>Landing<br>System<br>482L/<br>431L | x                              |  |  |   |  |                      | x | HE checklist                                          | Narrative summary                       | 554, 556,                  |
|                                                                        | x                              |  |  | x |  |                      | x | Automatic data rec.                                   | Comparative statistics                  | 561, 567,                  |
|                                                                        | x                              |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Structured interviews                                 | Narrative summary                       | 568, 569,                  |
|                                                                        |                                |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Checklist                                             | Narrative summary                       | 570, 577,                  |
|                                                                        |                                |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Questionnaires                                        | Narrative summary                       | 582, 583,                  |
|                                                                        | x                              |  |  | x |  |                      | x | Time/event record                                     | Summary statistics                      | 584, 585,                  |
| 482L/<br>431L                                                          |                                |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Paper/pencil tests                                    | Summary statistics                      | 591, 593                   |
|                                                                        |                                |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Maint. questionnaire                                  | Narrative summary                       | (1962-64)                  |
|                                                                        |                                |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Rating scales                                         | Summary statistics                      |                            |
|                                                                        |                                |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Direct observation                                    | Summary statistics                      |                            |
|                                                                        | x                              |  |  | x |  |                      | x | DSL Rhyme Test                                        | Comparative statistics                  |                            |
|                                                                        | x                              |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Demonstration                                         | Narrative summary                       |                            |
| Commu-<br>nications<br>System<br>483L                                  |                                |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Tape recorder                                         | Summary statistics                      |                            |
|                                                                        |                                |  |  |   |  |                      | x | Anthropom. measures                                   | Summary statistics                      |                            |
|                                                                        |                                |  |  |   |  |                      |   | Operations memo(O/M)                                  | Summary statistics                      | 581                        |
|                                                                        | x                              |  |  | x |  |                      | x | Maint. memo (M/M)                                     | Summary statistics                      | (1943)                     |
|                                                                        | x                              |  |  | x |  |                      | x | Post-test inter. quest.                               | Narrative summary                       |                            |
|                                                                        | x                              |  |  | x |  |                      | x | Deviation/Diff/Def.<br>memo                           | Narrative summary                       |                            |
| Space<br>Tracking<br>System<br>496L                                    |                                |  |  |   |  |                      | x | AFTO 210, 211 forms                                   | Summary statistics                      | 575                        |
|                                                                        | x                              |  |  |   |  |                      |   | HE checklist                                          | Narrative summary                       | (1963)                     |
| EQ. Equipment Design<br>EN. Environmental Factors                      |                                |  |  |   |  |                      |   | TR. Training<br>PS. Personnel Selection<br>ST. Static | TO. Operating Procedures<br>DY. Dynamic |                            |

formats. This capacity, carefully developed and provided for these systems, does not, however, appear to be used fully when the systems become operational. Some reasons given for this refer to Air Force doctrine and/or management policies, but it was also noted that there is a need to develop a "blue-suit" Air Force capability to use imaginatively the computer-based opportunities and techniques for assessing human performance in electronic systems.

#### **F. Summary of Assessment Practices**

The preceding review of evaluative practices in thirty-four Air Force and related programs illustrates a variety of techniques for acquiring information concerning human performance and of deriving meaning from the information. The tabulations of these various techniques having been made separately for each system, the purpose here is to provide a brief summary across systems. The table and figures which follow contribute to this overview.

Thirty-four practices were identified in the review of the thirty-four assessment programs. The test plans, test reports, and discussions concerning these programs indicated two general categories of techniques: those used in the collection and recording of data, and practices used for data reduction and analysis. The data collection practices are variations of indirect or direct observation in which reports, interviews, and empirical situations such as field trials, simulator studies, and experiments are used as information sources or test situations. Human observation is often instrumented or structured through the use of programmed materials: checklists, rating scales, apparatus set to measure selected conditions at pre-selected data points, etc. Often, too, the observer is remotized through the use of on-line video and sound monitors, and video and sound recordings for off-line, post-test analysis. The data reduction techniques illustrated in the system situations of this study most often involved narrative summaries in a variety of formats and the use of descriptive statistics (means, medians and associated estimates of variability). In some cases, test data were manipulated statistically in order to test hypotheses, interrelating sets of data and/or checking the statistical significance of results. In a relatively few cases, expert judgment was given as the principal means of deriving meaning from the assessment information concerning human performance. Table XVII correlates information concerning assessment techniques with the specific Air Force systems on which test information was available during this study.

The summaries graphically presented in Figures 7 and 8 are derived from Table XVII. Figure 7 makes visible, in summary form, the frequency of reported use for each assessment technique. Interview and observation techniques were named in practically all test plans and reports and were supported by various other techniques that combined interview and observation with paper and pencil check or work sheets and recording/measuring apparatus. Narrative and descriptive statistic summaries were most frequently noted in the test plans and reports reviewed.

Table XVII. Summary of Assessment Practices Reported in the Systems and Subsystems Reviewed

| Assessment Practices         | Data Collection and Recording |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           | Reduction |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|------|------|--|--|
|                              | Gemini B                      | SCF | MOL | Apollo | B-52 | G-141 | A-58 | F-25 | M-47 | F-3A/B | F-4C | CH-3C | AN/APQ-24 | Flight Sim. | DOHA(F-111) | Thor | Atlas | Titan I | Titan II | Minuteman | Major     | Progr. 279 | 413L | 416L | 416M | 425L | 433L | 465L | 466L | 473L | 480L | 482/431L | 483L | 486L |  |  |
| Interview                    |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Questionnaire                |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Rating Scale                 |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Interpersonal Peri. Chart    |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Procedural Checklist         |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Design Checklist (A. E.)     |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Life Support Checklist       |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Paper and Pencil Test        |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Anthropometry                |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Maint. Forms (e.g., AFTO)    |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Maintainability Checklist    |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Deviation/Difficulty Reports |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Direct/Kemoted Observation   |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Photography                  |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Sound Measuring Instr.       |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Light Measuring Instr.       |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Time & Event Recording       |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Voice Recording              |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Auto. Data Recording         |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Demonstration                |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Simulation                   |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Time-Line Analyses           |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Task-Equipment Analyses      |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Diagrammatic Analyses        |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Personnel Records            |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Position Descriptions        |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Mock-ups                     |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Review System Reports        |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Narrative Summary            |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Diagrams/Flow Chart          |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Descriptive Statistics       |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Comparative Statistics       |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |
| Electronic Data Processing   |                               |     |     |        |      |       |      |      |      |        |      |       |           |             |             |      |       |         |          |           |           |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |  |  |

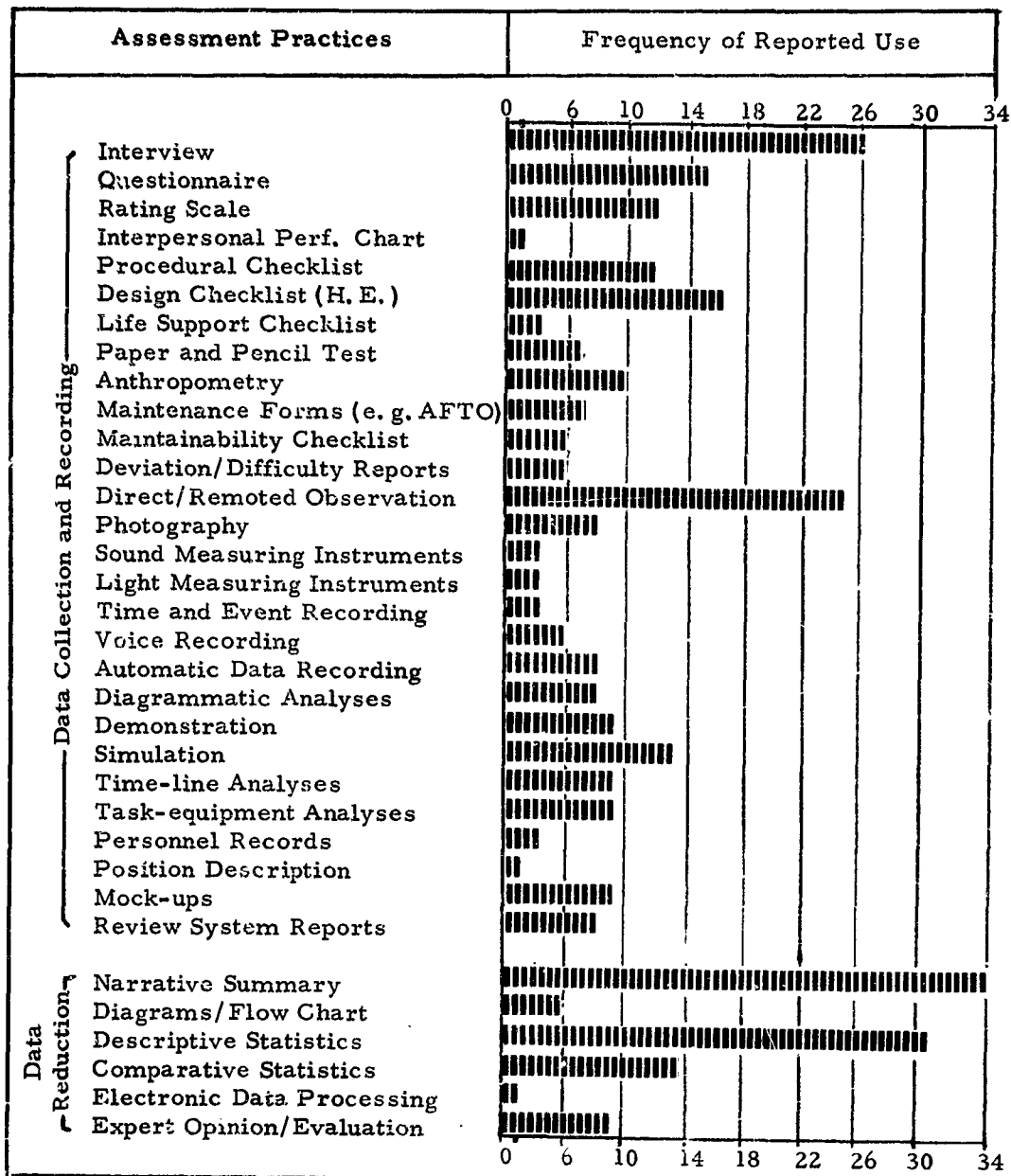
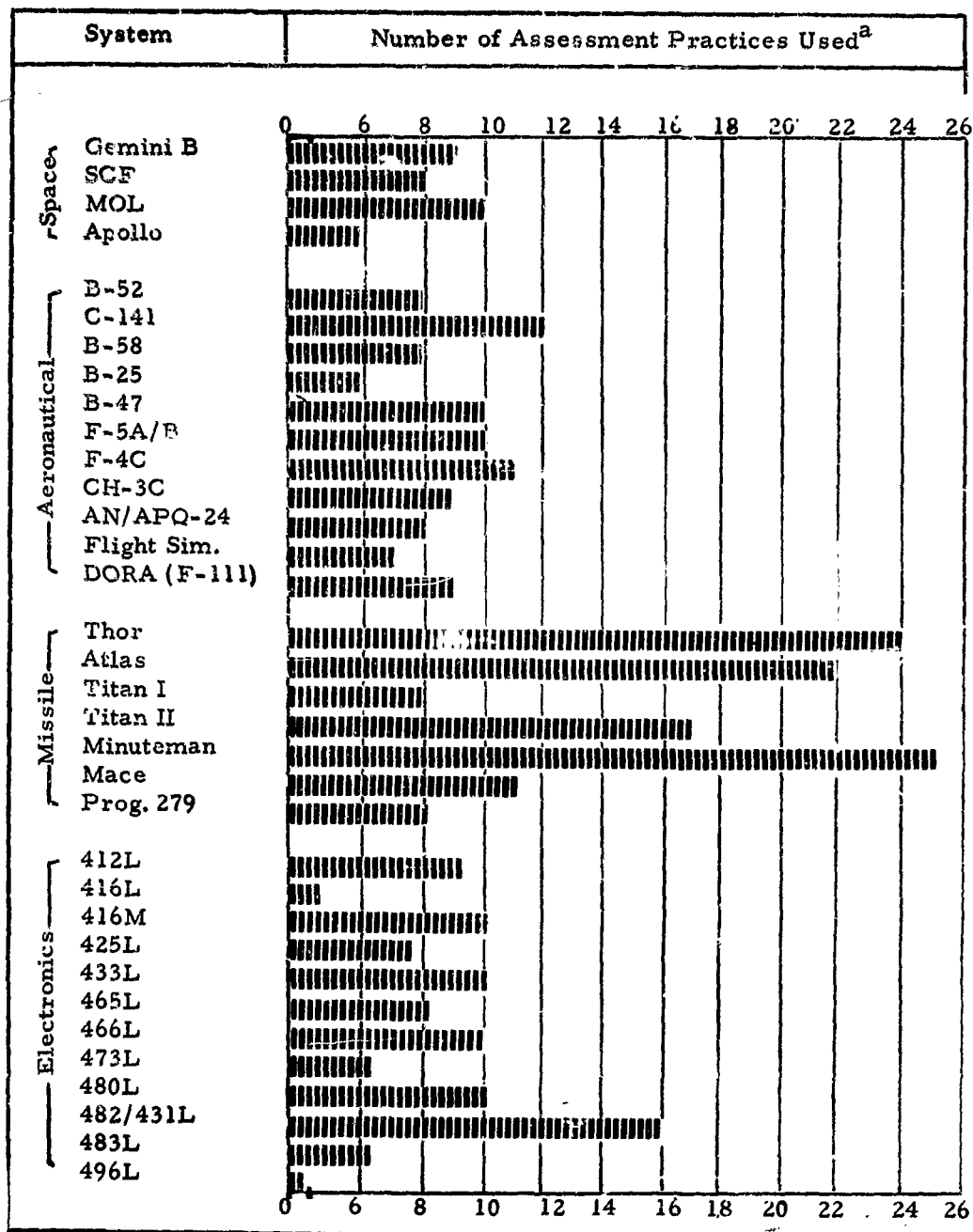


Figure 7. Frequency of Reported Uses of Human Performance Assessment Practices in the Systems Reviewed During This Study



<sup>a</sup>Assessment practices are summarized in Table XVII.

Figure 8. Use of Assessment Practices Among Systems Reviewed

From Figure 8 it is possible to make some comparisons among the test situations surveyed during this study. The information made available by Air Force SPO's and contractors indicated that the assessment of human performance in missile systems utilizes the largest number of the different techniques described in Table XVII. The space, aeronautical, and electronic systems noted about the same number of useful assessment techniques.

## CONCLUDING REMARKS

### A. Synopsis of Report

This report was written as a review of practices in the assessment of human performance in Air Force systems. The review was carried out during the preparation of a methodological handbook on the assessment of human performance. In order to obtain and bring together the most inclusive overview of the topic we found it necessary to (1) define operationally both human performance and the assessment of human performance in the systems context, (2) review the current Air Force policies and practices for developing and testing military systems and for developing and evaluating personnel subsystems, (3) review the methodologies of the behavioral sciences relating to human performance in the world of work, and (4) survey practices in Air Force system programs for studying human performance and/or the variables of which human performance is a function. Figure 9 summarizes these steps and the content of this report.

### B. General Comments Concerning Human Performance

Our perspective herein has been that the reality that basically concerns the system scientist, behavioral or otherwise, in the development of an operable and maintainable military system is selected system PERSONNEL in the system ENVIRONMENT (which includes system equipment, ambient conditions and system personnel other than those in the focus of attention) carrying out some system ACTIVITY or procedure. These personnel-environment-activity dimensions and interactions among them constitute the subject matter of inquiries into human performance in Air Force systems. Accordingly, the subject matter breaks down into five anthropocentric areas: individual human capacities and limitations, the interaction of system personnel with each other, the interaction of system personnel and system equipment, the interaction of system personnel and the ambient system conditions, and the interaction of system personnel with the activities, procedures and work of the system. While this perspective may oversimplify the scope of human performance studies, it nevertheless seems to be useful for structuring a review of the specialists involved in the study of human performance in system contexts and the disciplines and technologies within the behavioral sciences applicable to the assessment of human performance.

### C. General Comments Concerning Assessment

The assessment of human performance has been considered here as the process of analyzing and describing, collecting information concerning,

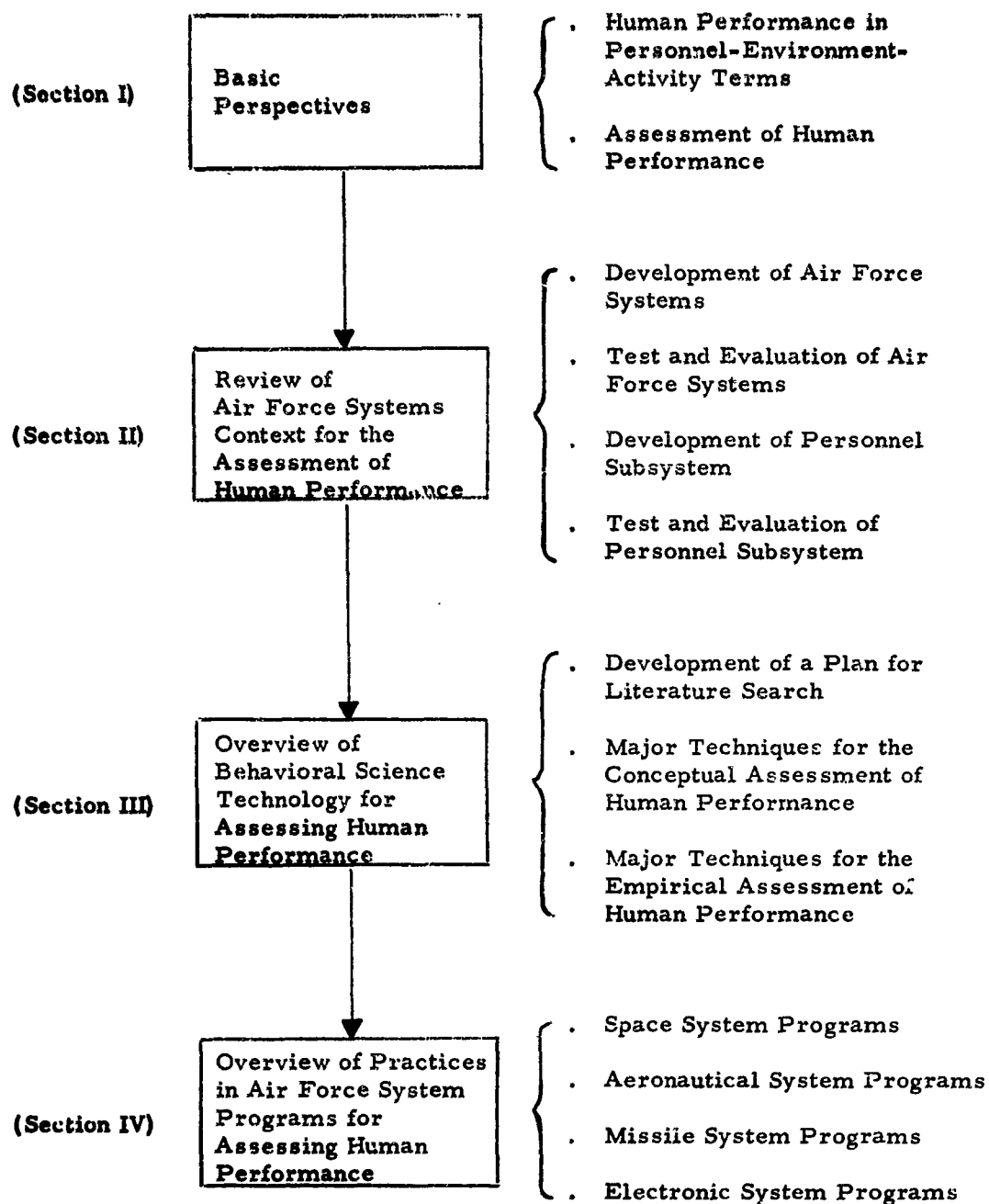


Figure 9. Content Summary of This Report

and evaluating human performance (conceived as interactions among system personnel, system environment, and system procedural dimensions). The process includes the human acquisition of information through logical assumption, indirect observation, and direct observation. The evaluation of the information requires the clear specification of the need and use for the information and the comparison of what is obtained against what is required, or previously understood, or previously not known. The use of the evaluated information very often requires consensus among the system designers and users concerning its value and meaning to system, mission performance.

The practice of this assessment methodology is well guided by rules and advice from both military and behavioral science sources. The technical decisions as to what performance information is needed and whether a test situation is required must, nevertheless, be made by the skilled specialist.

#### D. General Comments Concerning Assessment Technology

The assessment methodology just described is supported by a repertoire of useful techniques for getting to know about and deriving meaning from the knowledge concerning human performance in Air Force systems. The behavioral science technology contains numerous techniques that can be used in the conceptual (i. e., the human performance is conceptual) and the empirical (i. e., the human performance is observable) assessment situations. The reliability and validity of the resulting information vary and depend largely upon the care with which the test situation and instruments are developed.

Most of the techniques available and used in the behavioral sciences have been applied to assessing human performance in Air Force systems. These include a variety of techniques for data collection and reduction/analysis. The developments which are most promising for application to the assessment of human performance in Air Force systems involve the quantification of verbal and diagrammatic heuristic techniques, the use of automated laboratories, and the more widespread use of nonparametric statistical treatments.

## APPENDIX I

### SCHEMA FOR REVIEW OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE METHODS FOR THE MEASUREMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE

#### Major Field No. 1 - Human Performance Studies

| Basic Research Subfields                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Applied Research Subfields                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Individual Performance</u><br>Aging<br>Anthropometry<br>Decision Processes<br>Environmental Effects on<br>Performance<br>Atmospheric Properties<br>Environmental Uniformity<br>Gravitation and Inertia<br>Magnetic Fields<br>Radiation<br>Thermal Effects<br>Vibration and Blast<br>Visible Spectrum<br>Motivation and Stress<br>Motor Performance<br>Perceptual Performance<br>Personality and Character<br>Correlates<br>Research Methodology and Theory<br>Task and Vigilance Fatigue<br>Other<br><br><u>Group Performance</u><br>Group Communication Processes<br>Group Decision Processes<br>Group Dynamics<br>Group Influence on Perception<br>Group Standards and Performance<br>Group Structure<br>Other | <u>Human Engineering</u><br>Clothing and Personal Equipment<br>Command and Control<br>Communication<br>Controls<br>Design in Relation to the Availability<br>of Human Resources<br>Display of Information<br>Equipment Acceptability<br>Human Engineering Bibliographies<br>and Handbooks<br>Information Processing<br>Layout of Work Places<br>Maintenance<br>Man-Machine Dynamics<br>QQPRI Methodology<br>Reconnaissance Technology<br>Theory Methodology and Apparatus<br>Other<br><br><u>Team, System Performance</u><br>Crew Composition<br>Large Organization Structure and<br>Individual Effectiveness<br>Organization Effectiveness<br>Other |

**SCHEMA FOR REVIEW OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE METHODS  
FOR THE MEASUREMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF  
HUMAN PERFORMANCE (continued)**

**Major Field No. 2 - Personnel Research Studies**

| Basic Research Subfields                        | Applied Research Subfields                              |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Individual Differences</u>                   | <u>Selection and Assignment</u>                         |
| Criterion Theory                                | Assignment, Allocation and Dis-<br>tribution Procedures |
| Predictor Theory                                | Career Guidance                                         |
| Psychometrics                                   | Classification Procedures                               |
| Other                                           | Criteria Development                                    |
| <u>Learning and Retention</u>                   | Performance Evaluation Techniques                       |
| Correlates of Learning Proficiency              | Predictor Techniques                                    |
| Group Factors in Learning                       | Psychiatric Selection Research                          |
| Human Learning Activities                       | Relation to Training Requirements                       |
| Learning Theories and Compara-<br>tive Learning | U. S. Military Sociology                                |
| Motivation in Learning                          | Other                                                   |
| Retention                                       | <u>Training</u>                                         |
| Transfer of Training                            | Evaluating Training Effectiveness                       |
| Other                                           | Methods of Studying Training<br>Requirements            |
|                                                 | Task and Skill Analyses Methods                         |
|                                                 | Training Methods                                        |
|                                                 | Programmed Instruction                                  |
|                                                 | Training Aid Design                                     |
|                                                 | Training Media Effectiveness                            |
|                                                 | Curriculum Planning                                     |
|                                                 | On-the-Job and In-Class                                 |
|                                                 | Training Procedures                                     |
|                                                 | Other                                                   |

**SCHEMA FOR REVIEW OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE METHODS  
FOR THE MEASUREMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF  
HUMAN PERFORMANCE (continued)**

**Major Field No. 2 - Personnel Research Studies (continued)**

| Basic Research Subfields | Applied Research Subfields                         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <u>Personnel Management</u>                        |
|                          | Adapting Available Tests to Operational Situations |
|                          | Design of Specific Test Batteries                  |
|                          | Determining Program Training Requirements          |
|                          | Individual Proficiency Training                    |
|                          | Leadership Training                                |
|                          | Performance Evaluation Tests                       |
|                          | Recruitment                                        |
|                          | Selection and Training for Remote Area Operations  |
|                          | Specific Training Aid and Simulator Design         |
|                          | Team and System Training                           |
|                          | Test Maintenance                                   |
|                          | Training Foreign Nationals                         |
|                          | Other                                              |

**Major Field No. 3 - Human Support and Maintenance Studies**

|                                              |                      |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>Bionics</u>                               | <u>Maladjustment</u> |
| Biosimulation                                | Accidents            |
| Techniques of Psychophysiological Monitoring | Adjustment           |
| Electrical Stimulation Equipment             | Deviant Behavior     |
| Other                                        | Character Disorders  |
|                                              | Cultural Factors     |
|                                              | Mental Illness       |
|                                              | Morale               |
|                                              | Other                |

**SCHEMA FOR REVIEW OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE METHODS  
FOR THE MEASUREMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF  
HUMAN PERFORMANCE (continued)**

**Major Field No. 3 - Human Support and Maintenance (continued)**

| Basic Research Subfields                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Applied Research Subfields                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Ecology</u><br>Terrestrial<br>Aquatic<br>Atmospheric<br>Other<br><br><u>Psychophysiology</u><br>Activation Systems<br>Biochemical Processes and Drugs<br>Environment Effects on Comfort,<br>Health and Safety<br>Atmospheric Properties<br>Environmental Uniformity<br>Gravitation and Inertia<br>Magnetic Fields<br>Radiation<br>Thermal Effects<br>Vibration and Blast<br>Visible Spectrum<br>Ecological Studies<br>Homeostatic Systems<br>Neurological<br>Psychophysiological Correlates of<br>Emotion<br>Sensory<br>Sleep<br>Other | <u>Protective Devices</u><br>Clothing and Personal Equipment<br>Motion Sickness<br>Other<br><br><u>Support Devices</u><br>Design of Space Platform<br>Escape and Evasion<br>Prosthetic Devices<br>Shelter Habitability<br>Other |

**SCHEMA FOR REVIEW OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE METHODS  
FOR THE MEASUREMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF  
HUMAN PERFORMANCE (continued)**

**Major Field No. 4 - Economic Analysis and Management Studies**

| Basic Research Subfields                                                                                  | Applied Research Subfields                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Theory</u><br>Decision theory<br>Economic theory<br>Game theory<br>Statistical methods<br>Graph theory | <u>Techniques and Methods</u><br>Network analysis (PERT, etc.)<br>Econometrics--methods, models,<br>theory<br>Gaming<br>Process analysis<br>Value engineering |

## APPENDIX II

### LISTING OF AIR FORCE REQUIREMENT DOCUMENTS STRUCTURING THE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE

#### Air Force Regulations

| <u>Document<br/>Number</u> | <u>Subject</u>                                                                     |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AFR 0-2                    | Numerical Index of Standard Air Force Publications                                 |
| AFR 0-6                    | Subject Index of Air Force Publications                                            |
| AFR 23-2                   | Air Force Logistic Command                                                         |
| AFR 23-6                   | Air Training Command                                                               |
| AFR 26-1                   | Manpower and Organization Activity                                                 |
| AFR 26-3                   | Manpower Authorization, Policy and Procedures                                      |
| AFR 30-5                   | Guidance to Insure Adequate Personnel Facilities                                   |
| AFR 30-8                   | Development of a Personnel Subsystem for Aerospace Systems                         |
| AFR 35-14                  | Attending Meetings of Technical, Scientific, Professional or Similar Organizations |
| AFR 40-423                 | Non-Government Training                                                            |
| AFR 50-3                   | USAF Training for AF Contractor Employees                                          |
| AFR 50-9                   | Special Training                                                                   |
| AFR 50-19                  | Management of Training Equipment                                                   |
| AFR 53-12                  | USAF Instrument Pilot Instructor School                                            |
| AFR 57-4                   | Modification/Modernization of Aircraft, Guided Missiles and Related Equipment      |
| AFR 58-4                   | Responsibilities for Missile/Space Accident Prevention Programs                    |

| <u>Document<br/>Number</u> | <u>Subject</u>                                                                |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AFR 65-3                   | Configuration Management                                                      |
| AFR 66-1                   | Policy, Objectives and Responsibility                                         |
| AFR 66-7                   | Technical Order System                                                        |
| AFR 66-8                   | Maintenance Evaluation Program--Vehicles and<br>Aerospace Ground Equipment    |
| AFR 66-18                  | Contract Technical Services (CTS)                                             |
| AFR 66-29                  | Maintainability Program for Weapon Support and<br>Command and Control Systems |
| AFR 66-30                  | Product Improvement Program                                                   |
| AFR 67-19                  | Supply Support of Research, Development, Test<br>and Evaluation Activities    |
| AFR 80-5                   | Reliability Program for Systems, Subsystems,<br>and Equipment                 |
| AFR 80-6                   | Classification of Air Force Equipment                                         |
| AFR 80-11                  | Importance Categories                                                         |
| AFR 80-14                  | Testing Evaluation of Systems, Subsystems,<br>and Equipments                  |
| AFR 80-24                  | Test Results of Commercial Equipment                                          |
| AFR 80-27                  | Research and Development Plans and Reports                                    |
| AFR 80-28                  | Engineering Inspections                                                       |
| AFR 80-31                  | Elimination Program for Air Force Materiel Within<br>the Sensible Atmosphere  |
| AFR 80-32                  | Quick Reaction Capability                                                     |
| AFR 80-36                  | Civil Airworthiness Standards for USAF<br>Transport Aircraft                  |

| <u>Document<br/>Number</u> | <u>Subject</u>                                                              |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AFR 122-4                  | Nuclear Safety - The Two Man Concept                                        |
| AFR 160-3                  | Hazardous Noise Exposure                                                    |
| AFR 161-2                  | Aerospace Systems Management Medical                                        |
| AFR 310-1                  | Management of Contractor Data                                               |
| AFR 375-1                  | Management of Systems Program                                               |
| AFR 375-2                  | System Program Office                                                       |
| AFR 375-3                  | System Program Director                                                     |
| AFR 375-4                  | System Program Documentation                                                |
| AFR 400-25                 | Logistics Support for Other than Categories<br>I, II, and III Tests         |
| AFR 400-26                 | Logistics Support for Weapon, Support, and<br>Control Systems Test Programs |

Air Force Manuals

|           |                                                                         |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AFM 11-1  | AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and<br>Definitions                    |
| AFM 26-1  | Policies, Procedures and Criteria                                       |
| AFM 32-3  | Ground Safety - Accident Prevention Handbook                            |
| AFM 35-1  | Airman Classification Manual (Vol I and II)                             |
| AFM 36-1  | Officer Classification Manual                                           |
| AFM 64-4  | Handbook for Personal Equipment, Personnel                              |
| AFM 66-1  | Maintenance Management - Depot, Field and<br>Organizational Maintenance |
| AFM 66-18 | Contractor Technical Services for Category II<br>and III                |
| AFM 110-9 | System Program Documentation                                            |
| AFM 172-1 | Budget Administration                                                   |

**Document  
Number**

**Subject**

**Air Force Systems Command Regulations**

|                     |                                                                                                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AFSCR 11-2</b>   | <b>Presto Reporting System</b>                                                                 |
| <b>AFSCR 80-20</b>  | <b>Research and Development - Air Force System<br/>Command Technical Report Program</b>        |
| <b>AFSCR 80-4</b>   | <b>Status Classification of Air Force Equipment</b>                                            |
| <b>AFSCR 80-16</b>  | <b>Personnel Subsystem Program for Aerospace,<br/>Support, and Command and Control Systems</b> |
| <b>AFSCR 66-7-8</b> | <b>Depot, Field Organizational Maintenance<br/>Technical Order Data</b>                        |
| <b>AFSCR 80-23</b>  | <b>Cold Weather Test Responsibility</b>                                                        |

**Air Force Systems Command Program  
Management Instructions**

|                     |                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AFSCPMI 1-4</b>  | <b>System Package Program Format</b>               |
| <b>AFSCPMI 1-5</b>  | <b>Test Report</b>                                 |
| <b>AFSCPMI 2-5</b>  | <b>Advanced Development Program</b>                |
| <b>AFSCPMI 2-7</b>  | <b>Job Plan Format (superceded by AFSCPMI 2-5)</b> |
| <b>AFSCPMI 4-2</b>  | <b>In Service Engineering Procedures</b>           |
| <b>AFSCPMI 4-3</b>  | <b>Engineering Support Procedures</b>              |
| <b>AFSCPMI 4-7</b>  | <b>Engineering Service Plan Format</b>             |
| <b>AFSCPMI 6-8</b>  | <b>Status Classification</b>                       |
| <b>AFSCPMI 6-10</b> | <b>Test and Evaluation</b>                         |

**Document  
Number**

**Subject**

**Air Force System Command Manuals**

|                     |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AFSCM 5-1</b>    | <b>Research and Development - Air Force System Command Technical Report Program (superseded by AFSCR 80-20)</b> |
| <b>AFSCM 80-1</b>   | <b>Handbook of Instructions for Aircraft Designers, Vols. I and III (HIAD)</b>                                  |
| <b>AFSCM 80-3</b>   | <b>Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Personnel Subsystem Designers (HIAPSED)</b>                           |
| <b>AFSCM 80-5</b>   | <b>Handbook of Instructions for Ground Equipment Designers (HIGED)</b>                                          |
| <b>AFSCM 80-6</b>   | <b>Handbook of Instructions for Aircraft Ground Support Equipment Designers (HIAGED)</b>                        |
| <b>AFSCM 80-7</b>   | <b>Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Vehicle Equipment Design (HIAVED)</b>                                 |
| <b>AFSCM 80-8</b>   | <b>Handbook of Instructions for Missile Designers, Vols. I and II (HIMD)</b>                                    |
| <b>AFSCM 80-9</b>   | <b>Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Systems Design (HIASD)</b>                                            |
| <b>AFSCM 122-1</b>  | <b>The Nuclear Weapons Safety Program</b>                                                                       |
| <b>AFSCM 375-1</b>  | <b>Configuration Management During the Definition and Acquisition Phases</b>                                    |
| <b>AFSCM 375-4</b>  | <b>System Program Management Manual</b>                                                                         |
| <b>AFSCM 375-5</b>  | <b>System Engineering Management Procedures</b>                                                                 |
| <b>AF SCM 310-1</b> | <b>Management of Contractor Data and Reports</b>                                                                |

**Document  
Number**

**Subject**

**AFSC Division Exhibits**

|                    |                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AFBM 57-8A</b>  | <b>Human Engineering Design Standards for<br/>Missile System Equipment</b>                                                  |
| <b>AFBM 58-1</b>   | <b>Contractor Report</b>                                                                                                    |
| <b>AFBM 58-9</b>   | <b>Inspection Requirements Manuals, Inspection<br/>Cards and Sequence Charts for Ballistic<br/>Missile Weapon Systems</b>   |
| <b>AFBM 58-10</b>  | <b>Reliability Program for Ballistic Missile and<br/>Space Systems</b>                                                      |
| <b>AFBM 59-17</b>  | <b>Training Equipment Procurement for Air Force<br/>Ballistic Missiles and Military Space Systems</b>                       |
| <b>AFBM 58-18C</b> | <b>Quantitative and Qualitative Personnel Require-<br/>ments Information</b>                                                |
| <b>AFBM 60-1</b>   | <b>Personnel Subsystem Testing for Ballistic<br/>Missile and Space Systems</b>                                              |
| <b>AFBM 60-65A</b> | <b>Aerospace System Personnel--Equipment Data<br/>for Personnel Subsystem Development</b>                                   |
| <b>AFBM 59-32</b>  | <b>Design for Maintainability Program for Weapon<br/>and Space Systems</b>                                                  |
| <b>AFBSD 61-99</b> | <b>Human Engineering, Development of System,<br/>General Specifications for</b>                                             |
| <b>AFBSD 62-41</b> | <b>System Safety Engineering: General Specifications<br/>for the Development of Air Force Ballistic<br/>Missile Systems</b> |
| <b>AFBSD 62-53</b> | <b>WS-133B Maintainability Design Criteria</b>                                                                              |
| <b>AFBSD 62-79</b> | <b>Life Support Subsystem Criteria (WS-133B)</b>                                                                            |
| <b>ESDP 375-1</b>  | <b>A Typical Test Section of a System Package<br/>Program for an Electronic System</b>                                      |

Document  
Number

-Subject

WCLDPT 60-21 A Technical Guide for Designers of Personnel  
Subsystems for Weapon/Support Systems

WDT 56-5 Technical Manual Program

Military Standards

MIL-STD-105 Sampling Procedures and Tables for  
Inspection by Attributes

MIL-STD-218 Technical Manuals

MIL-STD-441 Reliability of Military Electronic Equipment

MIL-STD-803A-1 Human Engineering Design Criteria for  
Aerospace Ground Equipment

MIL-STD-831 Preparation of Test Reports

Military Specifications

MIL-T-4857 Training Equipment, Weapon System, Specification  
and Specification Compliance Test Outlines, In-  
structions and Requirements for Preparation of  
(Superseded by MIL-T-27382)

MIL-M-5474 Technical Manuals, General Requirements for  
Preparation of

MIL-H-6814 Handbooks, Overhaul, Electronic, Electrical  
Electro-Hydraulic, Electro-Mechanical Equip-  
ments, Systems, and Test Equipments,  
Preparation of

MIL-T-9107 Test Reports, Preparation of

MIL-D-9310 Data for Aeronautical Weapon Systems and  
Support Systems

MIL-W-9411 Weapon Systems, Aeronautical, General  
Specification for

MIL-D-9412 Data for Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE)

| <u>Document<br/>Number</u> | <u>Subject</u>                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MIL-M-9864                 | Technical Manuals: Operation and Organizational Maintenance (Missile Weapon System)                    |
| MIL-C-9883A                | Check Lists for Missile and Space Systems Operational and Organizational Maintenance                   |
| MIL-H-25946                | Human Factors for Manned Aircraft Weapon Systems (Superseded by MIL-H-27894)                           |
| MIL-P-25996                | Procedures for the Development of a Cockpit Subsystem and the Accomplishment of Subsystems Integration |
| MIL-H-26207                | Human Factors Data for Guided Missile Weapon Systems (Superseded by MIL-H-27894)                       |
| MIL-D-26239                | Data, Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information (QQPRI)                          |
| MIL-M-26512                | Maintainability Requirements for Aerospace Systems and Equipment                                       |
| MIL-S-26634                | Specifications, Weapon System, and Support System Mock-ups, Preparation of                             |
| MIL-R-26667                | Reliability and Longevity Requirements, Electronic Equipment, General Specifications for               |
| MIL-R-26674                | Reliability Requirements for Weapons Systems (Superseded by MIL-R-27542)                               |
| MIL-T-27382                | Training Equipment, Subsystem, Technical Data, Preparation of (Supersedes MIL-T-4857)                  |
| MIL-T-27474                | Training Equipment, Ground, General Requirements for                                                   |
| MIL-R-27542                | Reliability Program Requirements for Aerospace Systems, Subsystems and Equipments                      |

**Document  
Number**

**Subject**

|                    |                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MIL-T-27615</b> | <b>Test Outline, Engineering, for the Inspection of Training Equipment, Requirements for the Preparation of</b> |
| <b>MIL-H-27894</b> | <b>Human Engineering Requirements for Aerospace Systems and Equipment</b>                                       |
| <b>MIL-S-38130</b> | <b>Safety Engineering of Systems and Associated Subsystems, and Equipment, General Requirements for</b>         |
| <b>MIL-M-38701</b> | <b>Manuals, Technical, Inspection Requirements, Work Cards, for Missile and Space Weapon Systems</b>            |
| <b>MIL-S-58077</b> | <b>Safety Engineering of Aircraft Systems, Associated Subsystems and Equipments; General Requirements for</b>   |
| <b>MIL-D-70327</b> | <b>Drawings, Engineering and Associated Lists</b>                                                               |

### APPENDIX III

#### DEVELOPMENT OF PERSONNEL SUBSYSTEMS IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS: AIR FORCE POLICY, REQUIREMENTS AND DEFINITIONS (SOURCE: AFR 30-8)

##### Scope and Policy

###### **Scope:**

This regulation applies only to systems and programs managed in accordance with AFRs in the 375 series. However, other USAF development programs must be planned and implemented with full consideration for, and integration of, the applicable elements of personnel subsystems described herein.

###### **USAF Policy:**

- a. Manpower, personnel, and training actions must be defined, scheduled, and performed in a coordinated manner, compatible with all other aspects of system development in order to provide qualified personnel at a predetermined time and place.
- b. Required leadtimes for PSEs will be determined and considered in the overall system planning. The SPD will advise HQ USAF of any situation that may prevent meeting the approved System Master Schedule.
- c. Contractor-furnished reports in the personnel and training PSEs will only be developed to meet requirements justified by major commands on a valid "need to have" basis. Simplicity and austerity will be the rule in development of such data. Duplication of data effort and unnecessary information and detail will be avoided (see AFR 310-1).
- d. The PSEs described in this regulation are interdependent and will be developed concurrently whenever possible. Preliminary elements will be refined as permitted by development of the system.
- e. The PS will be provided priorities compared with other elements of the system or program.
- f. Deviations which facilitate development of the necessary PSEs, or save time or money, will be referred to HQ USAF for approval after coordination with all interested commands/agencies.

- g. AFSCM 80-3, Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Personnel Subsystem Designers will be the primary source of information, and guidance for PS implementation, to the extent it does not conflict with this regulation.

---

#### Personnel Subsystem Elements

---

The following PSEs are usually essential in developing a system or program. The details of a PSE and its associated management milestones will differ for each program and must be defined, scheduled, prepared, integrated, coordinated and accomplished as a team effort according to AFR 375-2. No rigid sequence is intended in the order of listing of the PSEs as each is interdependent, and concurrent development is the rule rather than the exception.

a. **Personnel/Equipment Data (PED):**

PED is centrally controlled analytical data in the form of task and equipment information. It defines the relationship between system personnel and system hardware, other PSEs, and the technical data requirements of AFR 310-1. PED is basic to, and provides necessary data for, preparing and/or developing other PSEs.

b. **Human Engineering:**

Human engineering is the application of knowledge of man's capabilities and limitations to the planning, design, development, and testing of aerospace systems, equipment, and facilities to achieve optimum personnel safety, comfort, and effectiveness compatible with system requirements. It includes participation in the identification of requirements for, and in the design, development, and testing of, operator and maintenance crew stations, personnel environments, layouts, controls, displays, job procedures and performance aids. Human engineering also provides basic information and data required in the development of other PSEs.

c. **Life Support (LS):**

Life support in Air Force systems development includes all areas requiring special provisions for health promotion, safety, protection and sustenance of personnel employed within the total system complex. Provisions for LS should be provided for both normal and emergency operations of the system and pertain to both aircrew and ground personnel. LS is devoted to the physiological and psychological well-being of man, after his role has been established within the overall program.

Basic system design will be affected by the physiological or psychological characteristics of man. LS considerations will be included in the earliest conceptual phase. As the program progresses, LS requirements, i. e., equipment (protective and survival) and procedures, will be identified. An aggressive LS program, beginning with the conceptual phase and continuing through to the establishment of base health and safety programs, is an Air Force requirement. (See AFRs 30-5, 161-2, and 58-4.)

**d. Quantitative and Qualitative Personnel Requirements Information (QQPRI):**

QQPRI is personnel subsystem data used in planning for system personnel, training, and manpower. QQPRI reports will be developed, integrated, and published under the direction of AFSC with the assistance of ATC, AFLC, and the operating command(s). These reports will be time-phased to meet the requirements of ATC, AFLC, and the operating commands as identified in the System Master Schedule. QQPRI changes will be issued whenever significant changes in personnel requirements can be forecast during system/program development and test. QQPRI is normally terminated at the end of the acquisition phase or early in the operational phase. QQPRI is composed of three parts, as follows:

- (1) Part I. Operations, Organizational Maintenance, and Field Maintenance.
- (2) Part II. Depot Level Support. (Produced only on specific request of AFLC.)
- (3) Part III. Contractor Technical Services Personnel Criteria (CTSP Criteria). This document includes long-range plans, criteria, and guidance for the utilization of CTSP in support of the operational employment of the system. It is prepared according to AFM 66-18.

**e. Trained Personnel Requirements (TPR):**

TPR is a tabulated list of personnel requiring system peculiar training needed to support a system through the acquisition phase and is included in the personnel training section of PTDP, PSPP, and SPP. It lists these requirements for officers, airmen, and civilians by AFSC, grade, month required, and command. Time-phasing is based on the date the

individual is required in place in the development/test, operational and support units. The TPR is initiated during the conceptual phase of program development, and refined in the PSPP at the conclusion of the definition phase and completed during the early acquisition phase when QQPRI documentation is approved by HQ USAF. The TPR is basic to the determination of training concepts and training plans, and the computation of training costs.

**f. Training Concepts:**

The Training Concept which appears in the PTDP will normally reflect personnel and training projections developed during the conceptual phase and USAF guidance provided in SORs and specified ADOs. In cases where the personnel training data is insufficient, the PTDP will indicate appropriate requirements for personnel subsystem efforts to be accomplished during the program definition phase. The Training Concept which appears in the PSPP reflects the combined efforts of contractors' responses to the requests for proposals and work statements of the program definition phase and of in-house studies of data available from the conceptual phase. Upon USAF approval of the PSPP, the Training Concept contained in section 10 PSPP/SPP becomes the official source document for preparing training plans and will be kept updated as the system develops throughout the acquisition phase.

**g. Manpower Authorizations:**

HQ USAF (AFOMO) normally allocates manpower authorizations by Program Element Code (PEC) whenever a system appears in the force structure, to fulfill the requirement of the F&FP for 5-year manpower data. Subsequent PTDP, PSPP, SPP or QQPRI documentation reflecting manpower estimates of the participating commands, must verify, or provide basis for change to the initial authorizations, as well as provide detailed individual specialty requirements such as to assure that personnel are not trained-out prior to realistic need dates.

**h. System Manning and Trained Personnel Requirements (SMTPR) Plan:**

- (1) The SMTPR plan will reflect the total time-phased system manning and trained personnel requirements. Problems/solutions will be shown in addition to required special action or deviation from approved personnel policies, procedures and programming actions. HQ USAF will use the plan in determining availability of personnel resources within the Air Force inventory for system support. The System Manning and Trained Personnel Requirements Plan,

as a separate document, will be based on the system documentation referenced in AFR 375-4, data available from operations, training and logistics plans, QQPRI, and any other pertinent data.

(2) The SMTPR plan will include but not be limited to the following:

- (a) A listing of data sources used such as program and planning documents.
- (b) Manning criteria--command capability for required AFSCs retainability, oversea eligibility, security clearance. Explanation of why and/or how existing personnel resources in system or units phasing out of the inventory should or should not be used to meet the requirements of the new system.
- (c) Career Field Trained Personnel Requirements, tabular listing of officers and airmen by AFSC (skill level designator not required), command, and fiscal quarter required.
- (d) ORT--tabular listing of officers and airmen by AFSC, command and month required.
- (e) Time-phased manning requirements by officers and airmen, by AFSC, command and month required for input to training and/or unit as applicable.

i. Training Equipment Planning Information (TEPI):

TEPI presents recommendations regarding the training equipment package defined in AFR 50-19. Copies of TEPI are provided to ATC, AFLC, and operating command(s) agencies for review. TEPI provides a basis for defining and identifying the components of the training equipment package for inclusion in the PSPP.

j. Training Equipment Development (TED):

TED includes all actions required to define, program, budget, contract, develop, produce, and acquire a system training equipment package defined in AFR 50-19. The TED will be defined during the definition phase and will be developed and produced concurrently with the system during the acquisition phase to insure timely availability to support initial and follow-on training.

**k. Training Facilities:**

Training Facilities as defined in this directive include all real estate and buildings to be utilized exclusively in support of training programs. Depending upon the nature of the system or program, facility requirements can range from the simple identification of in-being classrooms to extensive modification of existing facilities and/or complex new construction requiring additions to the Military Construction Program (MCP). Tentative identification of training facility requirements will be stated in the PTDP and refined during the project definition phase for inclusion in the PSPP/SPP.

**l. Technical Publications (TP):**

For the purpose of this directive, TP are technical manuals of Technical Order documents covered by AFR 66-7 which are needed to support appropriate ATC training courses. Appropriate technical publications are required at the time specified and in quantities designated by the training agencies to support training on a given system, subsystem, or major items of equipment.

**m. Training Plans:**

Career Field and ORT training plans are outgrowths of the Training concepts contained in the training documentation (PTDP/PSPP). These plans will set forth in detail and methods, time-phasing and requirements necessary to accomplish training in support of a system or program. Although the objectives of career field and ORT differ, the plans for each type of training will be coordinated to prevent unnecessary duplication of training/training equipment and schedule conflicts which could jeopardize programmed system test and operational dates. The schedules for training plan preparation and approval by Headquarters ATC, the preparation and approval of ORT training plans by the operating command(s)/agencies, and known start and completion dates of all training plans will be reflected in the master schedule.

**n. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation (PSTE):**

In keeping with AFR 80-14, the following policy and procedures will apply to the test and evaluation of the PS through Category III test. Formal coordinated testing will start during Category I testing and continue through Category III testing until it is verified that the system can be operated, maintained, and supported by USAF personnel in its intended operational environment. To insure effective evaluation, consistent with overall system test objectives, a coordinated PSTE plan will be identified in the approved test plan for each system.

## APPENDIX IV

### TESTING/EVALUATION OF AIR FORCE SYSTEMS, SUBSYSTEMS, AND EQUIPMENTS: AIR FORCE POLICY AND REQUIREMENTS (SOURCE: AFR 30-14)

#### A. Objectives of Testing/Evaluation

In general, the objectives of testing and evaluation are to:

- a. Measure and assess accomplishment of development objectives.
- b. Assure that systems and equipment meet established requirements.
- c. Obtain a true indication, forecast, or verification of the actual performance capabilities of any given system, subsystem, or item of equipment in as realistic an operational environment as practicable.
- d. Insure through effective testing timely integration of operationally ready systems and support items into the active inventory in a logical order from conceptual phase through acquisition into the operational phase.
- e. Detect operational and engineering deficiencies in time for changes to be incorporated prior to significant production build-up. Insure that changes to operational equipment meet the required objectives or that necessary trade-offs are identified.
- f. Maintain and enhance organic capability for evaluation of systems and equipment developed to meet Air Force needs.
- g. Provide testing services for Air Force agencies and non-Air-Force agencies requiring technical knowledge, capabilities, or facilities which exist primarily within USAF research and development agencies.
- h. Provide data and operational analyses for application to current and future systems and system studies.
- i. Evaluate the over-all logistic capability, scope, and effectiveness as prescribed by appropriate support procedures, plans, and planning factors, developed concurrently with system evolution. Acquire and evaluate data to:
  - (1) Verify and refine logistic procedures, plans, and/or planning factors.

- (2) Enhance prospective support planning.
- (3) Identify areas which will require additional impetus to insure integrated, effective system(s) logistic support.
- j. Identify and assess manpower spaces and personnel resources necessary to support systems and equipment.
- k. Provide training planning information, technical information, and task analysis data for the purpose of validating training and training programs.
- l. Integrate hardware, software, and manpower into an entity that meets requirements most effectively (primarily for "L" systems).

---

**B. Policies and Procedures**

---

- a. In no instance will tests be conducted without evaluation. However, evaluation may be conducted without current testing because of data available from earlier tests or other sources which may suffice, thus saving time and resources.
- b. Test and evaluation will be documented and treated as a part of the system acquisition, research and development program, operational test, or engineering service effort with which it is identified.
- c. Consideration will be given to the use of available commercial items in lieu of developmental items, wherever practical.
- d. New and modified systems or support items, including nuclear weapons and associated equipment, will undergo test and evaluation during acquisition to determine if they meet established requirements and are:
  - (1) Technically sound, reliable, and safe for service use.
  - (2) Functionally operable, reliable, maintainable, and compatible with other systems or equipment in the environment in which the items will be employed.
  - (3) Able to be maintained with a minimum expenditure of resources consistent with operational requirements, e.g., manpower, support and test equipment, special tools, training, spare parts, and special facilities.
  - (4) Capable of being operated and maintained by Air Force personnel after completion of prescribed training.

- (5) Compatible with associated warheads and other armaments as applicable.
  - (6) Designed to be as free as possible from design features or procedures that will evoke personnel errors in operation or maintenance.
  - (7) Capable of being transported by programmed mode of transportation and specific carrier equipment. Requirements of AFM 75-2 will be included as early in the test program as is feasible unless specifically exempted by HQ USAF.
  - (8) Designed to permit maximum ease of accessibility to equipment requiring replacement, servicing, adjustment, or calibration.
- e. Test programs during the acquisition phase (Category I and II) of a given series of a system or item of equipment will be conducted under the control of the AFSC System/Equipment Program Director as appropriate. System tests will be performed by a test force or forces at one or more locations which include all agencies involved in the system.
  - f. Operational testing and evaluation will be scheduled for all systems, applicable subsystems, and operational support items subject to status classification (AFR 80-6). Operational support items developed in support of a validated Operational Support Requirement (OSR) will be tested by AFSC prior to operational testing by an Operating Command (AFRS 57-3, 80-2). Except for Strategic Ballistic Missile Testing (see paragraph 7), operational testing, but not evaluation, may be waived by the Operating Command if sufficient test data are obtainable from other sources.
  - g. Follow-on developmental tests may be required when significant changes are made in system capability, new subsystems or components are added, a system is integrated into a new environment, or changes to correct deficiencies are made, and test articles are not available during the normal test cycle; or when analysis of test data dictates verification of previously conducted tests. Provisions for such testing must be considered throughout the acquisition process (Category I and II) and planned, programmed, and executed with the priority and emphasis afforded the overall system.
  - h. Consideration will be given to joint experimental testing with other Services (Army, Navy, and Marine Corps) in order to insure that Air Force systems are capable of operating in a joint environment.

- i. Maximum use will be made of existing test facilities and capabilities which can be made available by AFSC, the contractor(s), the participating commands, and other Government agencies. The most realistic operational environment attainable will be used for development and operational testing. Testing will be consolidated when feasible to avoid duplication. Maximum use will be made of test data available from other sources or obtained during early stages of development testing.
- j. Provisions will be made for early and progressively increasing Operating and Supporting Command participation in system and subsystem development test and evaluation. This is necessary to provide familiarization, training, and experience required to achieve the earliest operational and logistic support capability. Included are Engineering Inspection Boards (AFR 80-28) and Configuration Control Boards (AFRS 57-4 and 65-3).
- k. Systems and items allocated for the test inventory should be produced as rapidly as possible to permit adequate testing. Necessary changes disclosed by testing will be incorporated into production articles at the earliest practicable date.
- l. Allocation and delivery of test equipment, test support equipment, or spares for systems undergoing test (Category I and II) will have precedence over production, training, or operational requirements for all equipment or personnel, except when otherwise directed by HQ USAF.

#### C. System Testing and Evaluation

System test programs will normally be conducted in two functional categories during the acquisition phase, and one category during the operational phase (except for Strategic Ballistic Missiles). These are:

- a. Category I--Subsystem Development Test and Evaluation--consists of development testing and evaluation of the individual components, subsystems, and, in certain cases, the complete system. In addition to qualification, the testing provides for redesign, refinement, and re-evaluation as necessary, including the practicality of utilizing current standard and commercial items. These tests are conducted predominantly by the contractor but with Air Force participation, evaluation, and control exercised through AFSC. Specific examples of test objectives are the determination of:

- (1) Performance, reliability, and integrity of individual components.

- (2) Compatibility, reliability, and adequacy of Government Furnished Equipment (GFE), Government Furnished Aerospace Equipment (GFAE), commercial equipment, or standard Air Force items for incorporation into the system.
- (3) Preliminary operating characteristics and qualitative adequacy of the system, subsystems, and components.
- (4) Preliminary performance, stability, control characteristics, and general airworthiness (as appropriate) of the aerospace vehicles, or similar criteria determination for electronic and support systems/equipment.
- (5) Preliminary compatibility, adequacy, supportability, and reliability of Aerospace Ground Equipment; Ground C-E-M; and commercial ground C-E and computer equipment.
- (6) Preliminary maintainability and transportability characteristics of components and subsystems.
- (7) Preliminary validity of personnel and training planning information used for personnel skill identification and development of manning documents, training and training equipment requirements. Additional requirements to insure personnel and training support will also be determined. Whenever feasible, formal training will be evaluated (see AFR 30-8).
- (8) Preliminary identification and investigation of safety criteria for explosive ordnance and any safety problems which must be resolved before initial operational capability is established.
- (9) Necessary data for preliminary handbooks/technical manuals.
- (10) Preliminary evaluation of the overall logistic plans, policies, and procedures to insure consonance with the logistic concept.
- (11) Evaluation of new design or updating changes.
- (12) Adequacy of preliminary health hazards data and precautionary information.
- (13) Procedures for prevention of and/or recovery from potentially catastrophic situations (missile and space launches, etc.).

- b. **Category II--System Development Test and Evaluation--** consists of testing and evaluation spanning the integration of subsystems into a complete system in as near an operational configuration as is practicable. Suitable instrumentation will be employed to determine the functional capability and compatibility of subsystems. Category II is a joint contractor-Air Force effort under Air Force control during which the Air Force effort becomes predominant with ever-increasing operating and supporting command participation. Actual test operation and maintenance should be performed by military personnel who have received formal system training. It is usually culminated with the demonstration effort required to complete the development portion of the acquisition phase of a system program. Specific examples of test objectives are:
- (1) Determine that the system/equipment meets established requirements and specifications for performance, control, maintenance, safety, reliability, etc.
  - (2) Define the operational configuration.
  - (3) Determine, develop, and test updating changes that are necessary to meet approved performance requirements.
  - (4) Refine logistic procedures and policies.
  - (5) Verify and validate required technical data. This term is interpreted in its broadest scope and will include prints, drawings, handbooks, manuals, technical documents, and other related publications.
  - (6) Evaluate new design changes before incorporation into the production system.
  - (7) Determine capabilities, limitations, and safety characteristics, under actual or simulated climatic conditions by ground and/or flight tests (as appropriate). These tests will be designed to yield both engineering and handbook data.
  - (8) Provide familiarization, experience, and limited training to Supporting and Operating Command personnel. However, primary test objectives will remain paramount.
  - (9) Demonstrate in the most realistic environment practicable that the complete system is operable, maintainable, and transportable

(as appropriate) with approved and minimum support and test equipment, personnel, training, special tools, spare parts, technical data, and special facilities.

- (10) Determine the adequacy of the Personnel Subsystem (AFR 30-8) and accelerate actions when changes in personnel training and/or manning for the system in its operational environment are required. Verify that personnel subsystem performance is adequately supported by equipment design, tools, technical data, job environment, training, personnel selection, manning and organization control procedures.
- (11) The Category II Test and Evaluation shall not be considered complete until one of the following has taken place:
  - (a) Performance requirements as directed by HQ USAF (Specific Operational Requirement, Development Directive, or Operational Support Requirement, etc., as applicable) have been met, and it has been demonstrated that qualified Operating Command personnel can effectively prepare, operate, and maintain the system utilizing only authorized equipment and technical procedures and data.
  - (b) HQ USAF has officially relieved AFSC of performance requirements that have been recommended for deletion due to advantageous trade-offs of cost or program schedule.
  - (c) The Operating Command and AFSC both agree there are minor areas of performance remaining that cannot be demonstrated within a reasonable time period. These may be caused by such things as long lead time components, or recent engineering changes that are not available, or extended tests and evaluations that rely on long time periods of data gathering, etc. A formal agreement must be rendered among the Operating Command(s), AFSC, AFLC, and ATC defining the uncompleted areas and showing how they will eventually be tested.
- c. Category III--System Operational Test and Evaluation Program -- consists of test and evaluation of operational systems under the control and direction of the Operating Command. These tests shall include all components, support items, personnel skills, technical data, and procedures and shall be performed under as near operational conditions as practicable. Suitable instrumentation will be employed in

order to adequately evaluate test results. Category III testing will be conducted utilizing a configuration as jointly agreed by the Operating Command and AFSC/AFIC. The test will be conducted in accordance with a specific test plan or order designed to meet the objectives of all participants. The test force size and composition will be as mutually agreed in the Operational Test and Evaluation Plan or Order. Accomplishment may be performed at Operating Command, AFSC, or other available installations as circumstances dictate. Specific examples of test objectives are:

- (1) Determine and improve the operational capabilities of the system and develop the most effective operational tactics, techniques, doctrine, and standards.
- (2) Determine any operational deficiencies and/or limitations and provide quantitative and qualitative data for product improvement programs.
- (3) Evaluate the logistic system and capability. Acquire supplemental logistic data on:
  - (a) The rate of parts consumption, maintenance and support facility requirements obtained during previous tests,
  - (b) Adequacy of off-the-shelf equipment, as applicable;
  - (c) Supportability of commercial equipment incorporated in the system;
  - (d) Compatibility of equipment and components with transportation equipment planned for use in support of the equipment.
- (4) Determine the adequacy of trained personnel to operate and maintain the system in its operational environment. Take action to revise the personnel subsystem and related training programs and/or manpower documents and authorizations when validated test results so indicate.
- (5) Obtain supplemental data relative to operational and/or support requirements in terms of personnel; maintenance; supply; transportation; packaging and materials handling; training; special tools, test and support equipment; special facilities; general performance standards.

- (6) Determine the adequacy of technical data and provide information for early corrections or additions, as found necessary.
- (7) Supplement and refine reliability data.
- (8) Determine the adequacy of health protection, life support, and medical and safety procedures, directives and equipment.
- (9) Verify configuration status and reporting system between AFLC and supporting command where mechanized system of accounting is used.
- (10) Insure that acceptable reliability factors are attained.

---

D. R&D Project Test and Evaluation

---

a. Test and Evaluation involved in the Research and Development program (Research, Exploratory Development, Advanced Development, Engineering Development, and certain Management and Support items) will be administered and conducted as an integral part of research or development projects with which identified. Criteria by program area are:

- (1) Operational Support (normally a segment of engineering development). Testing and evaluation associated with operational support items from relatively simple development and operational testing of minor support items to large-scale efforts equalling those involved in system acquisition.

(a) Testing of Operational Support items will include:

- 1. Development Testing and Evaluation to achieve objectives similar to those noted in Category I and II system development testing, as appropriate for operational support development.
- 2. Operational Test and Evaluation to achieve objectives similar to those noted in Category III system operational testing, as appropriate for operational support development.

- (b) Subsequent to the completion of development, test, and status classification of an operational support item, it may be specified for application to one or more new systems under development. Additional testing to determine compatibility in the

new system environment may be required and is not considered duplicative.

**(2) Advanced Development--Engineering Development (other than Operational Support) and Test Instrumentation:**

- (a) Development Testing and Evaluation** will be performed to achieve objectives of the type specified for Category I and II system development testing, as appropriate to advanced subsystem, component, and test instrumentation development.
- (b) An outline of testing and experimentation** necessary to accomplish the proposed development will be included in the planning documentation specified in AFR 80-27. As with Exploratory Development and Research projects, statements of resources and facility requirements will be provided.

**(3) Exploratory Development and Research Projects:**

- (a) Research Testing or Experimentation** will be performed to verify hypotheses and proposed solutions to operational needs or to measure phenomena in the acquisition of new knowledge, as appropriate, but not beyond the intent as included in AFR's 80-27 and 80-4.
- (b) An outline of testing and experimentation** necessary to accomplish proposed research will be included in the planning documentation specified in AFR 80-27. Resources and facilities required for performing the testing and experimentation will be included in the documented plan.

---

**E. Engineering Services Test and Evaluation**

---

Testing services, provided to Air Force and non-Air Force agencies requiring technical support, facilities, and knowledge which exist primarily within USAF research and development agencies will be considered as engineering services. These services, which are not identifiable with an approved Air Force research and development program, will be provided in accordance with applicable support agreements or the importance of the task as determined by precedence rating, national interest, or as directed by HQ USAF, to support:

- a. Operational engineering activities, which include "Unsatisfactory Report" engineering, modification engineering, re-procurement support, and evaluation of inventions and techniques.
- b. Engineering support of other Air Force and DOD agencies, Government (including AEC and NASA) and industrial agencies.
- c. The Defense Standardization Program (AFR 73-1).

#### F. Strategic Ballistic Missile Testing

In addition to the provisions of this regulation, certain testing identification and terminology will apply exclusively for reports to JCS/OSD on strategic ballistic missile testing. As shown in attachment I, these included R&D tests (equivalent to Category I and II), DASO tests (equivalent to Category III); plus Operational tests and Follow-on Operational Tests, which are explained as follows:

- a. **Operational Tests.** Testing and evaluation of systems reliability for Single Integrated Operations Plan (SIOP) of operational systems committed to the SIOP. The objectives of these tests, conducted by the Operating Command, are to determine the readiness, launch, inflight reliability, and accuracy of each weapon system. A sufficient number of tests will be conducted to achieve the objectives with the confidence levels as directed. Operational Tests will be accomplished subsequent to DASO tests and will be conducted in as near an operational environment as possible. Units and missiles tested will be representative of each respective missile force. Specific objectives will be identified in a Test and Evaluation Plan (for each weapon system) submitted to HQ USAF for approval.
- b. **Follow-on Operational Tests.** These tests consist of continuing testing and evaluation by the Operating Command. The objectives of these tests are to insure that the reliability of each respective weapon system is preserved and planning factors remain valid for continued SIOP use. Any additional objectives will be identified in the Test and Evaluation Plan (for each weapon system) submitted to HQ USAF for approval. These tests will sample each ballistic missile weapon system on an annual basis. Tests will be conducted in sufficient number under an operational environment representative of the missile force to reveal any change in weapon system performance.

## APPENDIX V

### COGNIZANT PERSONNEL WITH WHOM DISCUSSIONS WERE HELD DURING THE SURVEY

| <u>Name</u>            | <u>Affiliation</u>                                                            |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| J. Adams               | SEMP<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                                            |
| Capt. T. Aldrich, USAF | SEMP<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                                            |
| C. Bates               | Behavioral Sciences Laboratory<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                  |
| L. Becket              | General Dynamics Corp.<br>Ft. Worth, Texas                                    |
| H. Berridge            | Air Proving Ground Center<br>Eglin AFB, Florida                               |
| C. Bishop              | 416M System Program Office<br>L. G. Hanscom Field<br>Bedford, Mass.           |
| J. Blank               | The Boeing Company<br>Vandenberg AFB, California                              |
| J. Booth               | The Boeing Company<br>Seattle, Washington                                     |
| K. Borchers            | Space Technology Laboratories<br>Los Angeles, California                      |
| W. Chase               | Space Technology Laboratories<br>Los Angeles, California                      |
| B. Cohen               | MacDonnell Aircraft Corporation<br>St. Louis, Missouri                        |
| J. Coules              | Decision Sciences Laboratory<br>L. G. Hanscom Field<br>Bedford, Massachusetts |

| <u>Name</u>               | <u>Affiliation</u>                                                  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Crites                 | MacDonnell Aircraft Corp.<br>St. Louis, Missouri                    |
| Lt. Col. G. Crozier, USAF | ATTWP<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                                 |
| C. Devine                 | Satellite Control Facility<br>Sunnyvale, California                 |
| J. Donaldson              | The Martin Company<br>Denver, Colorado                              |
| J. Dorton                 | MRPTP<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                                 |
| J. Edelman                | Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.<br>Bethpage, Long Island         |
| G. Eckstrand              | MRPT<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                                  |
| Mildred English           | The Boeing Company<br>Seattle, Washington                           |
| G. Evans                  | General Dynamics Corp.<br>Ft. Worth, Texas                          |
| B. Fulk                   | General Dynamics Corp.<br>Ft. Worth, Texas                          |
| Gloria Grace              | System Development Corp.<br>Santa Monica, California                |
| C. Gustafson              | SEPSM-RTD<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                             |
| Capt. J. Harris, USAF     | C-141 Personnel Subsystem<br>Test Office<br>Edwards AFB, California |
| G. Hayes                  | Lockheed Aircraft Co.<br>Marietta, Georgia                          |

| <u>Name</u>             | <u>Affiliation</u>                                                        |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S. Heckert              | Behavioral Sciences Laboratory<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio              |
| J. Hyde                 | The Martin Company<br>Denver, Colorado                                    |
| A. Jeffers              | SEMZ-1<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                                      |
| E. Jones                | MacDonnell Aircraft Corp.<br>St. Louis, Missouri                          |
| Lt. Col. W. Jones, USAF | Titan II System Program Office<br>Norton AFB<br>San Bernadino, California |
| Capt. H. Kagan, USAF    | Space Systems Division (SSOT)<br>El Segundo, California                   |
| S. Kaplan               | SEMP<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                                        |
| Lt. C. Kreunen, USAF    | C-141 Personnel Subsystem<br>Test Office<br>Edwards AFB, California       |
| L. La Porte             | Autonetics Division<br>Ford Motor Company<br>Downey, California           |
| R. Leadingham           | MacDonnell Aircraft Corp.<br>St. Louis, Missouri                          |
| E. Levin                | Grumman Aircraft Corp.<br>Bethpage, Long Island                           |
| J. Manglesdorf          | Lockheed Aircraft Company<br>Sunnyvale, California                        |
| R. Martel               | Sylvania Electronics Corp.<br>Waltham, Mass.                              |

| <u>Name</u>        | <u>Affiliation</u>                                          |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| E. Martin          | Lockheed Aircraft Company<br>Marietta, Georgia              |
| W. McAbee          | General Dynamics Corp.<br>Ft. Worth, Texas                  |
| C. McLean          | SEMP<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                          |
| J. Moore           | MacDonnell Aircraft Corp.<br>St. Louis, Missouri            |
| E. Miller          | The Martin Company<br>Denver, Colorado                      |
| Sara Munger        | American Institutes for Research<br>Washington, D. C.       |
| S. Murdock         | Boeing Company<br>Seattle, Washington                       |
| W. Oberthorn       | Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.<br>Ft. Worth, Texas      |
| H. Organ           | Satellite Control Facility<br>Sunnyvale, California         |
| H. Ozkaptan        | Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.<br>Bethpage, Long Island |
| Maj. J. Reed, USAF | Satellite Control Facility<br>Sunnyvale, California         |
| Maj. S. Reed, USAF | Space Systems Division (AFSC)<br>Inglewood, California      |
| E. Rieck           | SEMP<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                          |
| J. Ring            | MRO<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                           |

| <u>Name</u>              | <u>Affiliation</u>                                                                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I. Roberts               | System Development Corp.<br>Bedford, Mass.                                          |
| Lt. D. Rook, USAF        | Minuteman System Program Office<br>Norton AFB<br>San Bernadino, Calif.              |
| Capt. C. Scoggins, USAF  | Electronic Systems Division (AFSC)<br>L. G. Hanscom Field<br>Bedford, Massachusetts |
| M. Snyder                | Behavioral Sciences Laboratory<br>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio                        |
| P. Sprey                 | Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.<br>Ft. Worth, Texas                              |
| Lt. Col. W. Stobie, USAF | Air Proving Ground Center<br>Eglin AFB, Florida                                     |
| G. Stout                 | Titan II System Program Office<br>Norton AFB<br>San Bernadino, California           |
| R. Turner                | The Boeing Company<br>Seattle, Washington                                           |
| B. Wolin                 | Systems Development Corp.<br>Santa Monica, California                               |

## REFERENCES

### System Analysis and Development References

1. Ashby, W. R. An Introduction to Cybernetics, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1956.
2. Balaban, H.S. and Costello, D. L. System Effectiveness: Concepts and Analytical Techniques, Publication No. 267-01-7-419, Arinc Research Corporation, Subsidiary of Aeronautical Radio, Inc., Washington, D. C., January 1964.
3. Barmack, J. E. A System for Classifying Behavioral and Social Science and Economic Research in the Department of Defense, Institute for Defense Analysis, Washington, D. C., 1963.
4. Bennett, E., Degen, J. and Spiegel, J. (Eds.) Human Factors in Technology, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1963.
5. Binder, A. and Wolin, B. R. "Informational Models and Their Uses," Psychometrika, 1964, 29, pp. 29-54.
6. Bonner, H. Group Dynamics-Principles and Applications, Ronald Press, New York, New York, 1959.
7. Boulding, K. E. "General Systems Theory-The Skeleton of Science," Management Science, April 1956, p. 197.
8. Bird, R. G., Walbrecher, H. F. and Weinstein, L. Crew or Operator Loading Study Technique No. R60ELC40, General Electric-Advanced Electronics Center, Ithaca, New York, April 1960.
9. Blanchard, R. E., Westland, R. A. and Hoisman, A. J. Development of a Method for Deriving Job Standards From System Effectiveness Criteria, Progress Report No. 1, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Santa Monica, California, February 1964.
10. Brady, J. S. The Use of Logic Diagrams in Systems Engineering, Report No. TM-6101-0002-MU-000, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles, California, July 1961.
11. Camp, V. and Chester, A. TIMMS Seeks Method to Meet Navy-Wide Manpower Needs, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Washington, D. C.
12. Cartwright, D. and Zander, A. Group Dynamics-Research and Theory, Row, Peterson and Company, Evanston, Illinois, 1960.

System Analysis and Development References (continued)

13. Chapanis, A. Research Techniques in Human Engineering, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, 1959.
14. Cohen, M. R. and Nagel, E. An Introduction to Logic and the Scientific Method, Harcourt, Brace and Company, New York, New York, 1934.
15. Conover, D. W. Study of the Human Element in Future Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems: Summary Report, Report No. ZG-017, Convair Division, General Dynamics Corporation, San Diego, California, December 1960.
16. David, H. M. "Study May Ease Rotation Problems," Missiles and Rockets, 1965, 26-27.
17. Demaree, R. G. Technical Requirements for Udoft Pilot Performance Studies, Phase I Report: Life Sciences, Inc., Fort Worth, Texas, December 1963.
18. Dresner, J. and Borchers, K. H. Maintenance, Maintainability, and System Requirements Engineering, Presented at SAE-ASME-AIAA Aerospace Reliability and Maintainability Conference, TRW Space Technology Laboratories, San Bernardino, California, 1964.
19. Finch, G. and Cameron, F. (Eds.) Air Force Human Engineering Personnel, and Training Research, Publication 455, National Research Council, Washington, D. C., 1956.
20. Floyd, W. F. and Welford, A. T. Human Factors in Equipment Design, Lewis, London, England, 1963.
21. Fogel, L. J. (Ed.) Biotechnology: Concepts and Applications, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1963.
22. Folley, J. D. and Altman, J. W. Guide to Design of Electronic Equipment for Maintainability, WADC Technical Report 56-218, American Institute for Research, April 1956.
23. Folley, J. D. (Ed.) Human Factors Methods for System Design, AIR-290-60-FR-225, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1960.
24. Folley, J. D., Fairman, J. B. and Jones, Edna M. A Survey of the Literature on Prediction of Air Force Personnel Requirements, WADD Technical Report 60-493, American Institute for Research, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, July 1960.

System Analysis and Development References (continued)

25. Fritz, F. L. and Grier, G. W. Empirical Entropy: A Study of Information Flow in Air Traffic Control, Report Number R-54, Control Systems Laboratory, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, March 1954.
26. Gael, S. and Reed, L. E. Personnel Equipment Data: Concept and Content, ASD Technical Report 61-739, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, December 1961.
27. Gael, S. and Stackfleth, E. D. A Data Reduction Technique Applied to the Development of Qualitative Personnel Requirements Information (QPRI) the Keysort Card System, WADD Technical Note 60-133, Wright Air Development Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, May 1960.
28. Gagliardi, U. O., Ying, C. G. and Holt, L. G. Mathematical Programming Techniques for Information System Design, Technical Documentary Report No. ESD-TDR-64-530, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, July 1964.
29. Gagné, R. M. (Ed.) Psychological Principles in System Development, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York, New York, 1962.
30. Geldard, F. Defense Psychology, Proceedings of a NATO Symposium Held in Paris, 1960, Pergamon, New York, 1962.
31. George, H. and Amber, P. S. "A Yardstick for Automation," Instruments and Control Systems, April 1957.
32. Goode, H. and Mackol, R. E. System Engineering, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1957.
33. Haines, D. B. and Gael, S. Estimating Manning Requirements for Advanced Systems: A Survey of the Defense Industry, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-110, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, November 1963.
34. Handbook of Human Engineering Data, NavExos P-643, SDC 199-1-2a, Tufts College, Medford, Massachusetts, 1952.
35. Hanifan, D. T., et al. Reliability-Maintainability Trade-Off Procedure: Preliminary Considerations, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Santa Monica, California, December 1962.

System Analysis and Development References (continued)

36. Heisman, A. J. and Daitch, A. M. Techniques for Relating Personnel Performance to System Effectiveness Criteria: A Critical Review of the Literature, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Santa Monica, California, September 1964.
37. Human Factors Design Standards for the Fleet Ballistic Missile Weapon System, Volume 1: Design of Systems, Bureau of Naval Weapons Publication, Department of the Navy, Washington, D. C., May 1963.
38. Keenan, J. J. Man-Machine System Management Approach for the BMD Instrumentation Program, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, September 1960.
39. Keenan, J. J. The Study of Human Factors in the Proposed Fire Distribution Center of the AADS-70, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, August 1963.
40. Kidd, J. S. A Summary of Research Methods, Operator Characteristics, and System Design Specifications Based on the Study of a Simulated Radar Air Traffic Control System, WADC Technical Report 59-236, Aero Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.
41. Kidd, J. S. "A New Look At System Research and Analysis," Human Factors, 1962, pp. 209-216.
42. Knetz, W. J. Psychological Aspects of the Enlisted Personnel Simulation System--A Simulation Model of a Military Personnel System, A paper presented at APA Convention, 1964, American Institutes for Research, September 1964.
43. Mackie, R. R. and Harabedian, A. A Study of Simulation Requirements for Sonar Operator Trainers, Technical Report: NAVTRADEV CEN 1320-1, Human Factors Research, Los Angeles, California, March 1964.
44. Marks, M. R. A Data Organization Model for the Personnel Subsystem, ASD Technical Report 61-447, Psychological Research Associates, Arlington, Virginia, September 1961.
45. McCormick, E. J. Human Engineering, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1957.
46. McFarland, R. A. Human Factors in Air Transportation, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1953.

System Analysis and Development References (continued)

47. McGrath, J.E., Nordlie, P.G. and Vaughan, W.S. A Systematic Framework for Comparison of System Research Methods, HSR-TN-59/7-SM, Human Sciences Research, Inc., Arlington, Virginia, November 1959, AD-229-923.
48. Morgan, C.T., Cook, J.S., Chapanis, H. and Lund, M.W. (Ed.) Human Engineering Guide to Equipment Design, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1963.
49. Newlands, E. and Grace, Gloria L. Computer-Based Methodology for System Development Site Production and Reduction System, SP-1070, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, April 1963.
50. Nordlie, P.G. Methodology for Analysis of Man's Role in an Advanced Space Flight System, HSR-RM-59/25-SM, Report No. 5, Human Sciences Research, Inc., Arlington, Virginia, November 1959.
51. Payne, D. and Altman, J.W. An Index of Electronic Equipment Operability: Report of Development, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, January 1962.
52. Payne, D., Altman, J.W. and Smith, R.W. An Index of Electronic Equipment Operability: Instruction Manual, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, January 1962.
53. Peck, M.J. and Scherer, F.M. The Weapon Acquisition Process: An Economic Analysis, Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University, Boston, 1962.
54. PERT and Companion Cost System Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D.C., October 1962.
55. Purvis, R.E., McLaughlin, R.L. and Mallory, W.K. Queuing Tables for Determining System Manning and Related Support Requirements, AMRL-TR-64-125, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, New Jersey, December 1964.
56. Rabideau, G.F. Human Engineering Analysis and Design Procedures Guide, North American Aviation, Inc., Downey, California.
57. Rath, G.J. Behavioral Planning Networks. Technical Documentary Report No. ESD-TDR-63-607, Electronic Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, L.G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, August 1963.

System Analysis and Development References (continued)

58. Read, L.E. and Foley, J.P. A Methodological Approach to the Analysis and Automatic Handling of Task Information for Systems in the Conceptual Phase, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-78, 6570th Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, August 1963.
59. Rubenstein, A.H. and Haberstrook, C.J. Some Theories of Organization, Dorsey Press-Irwin, Homewood, Illinois, 1960.
60. Shapero, A., Rappaport, M. and Erickson, C.J. A Method for Function Analysis and Allocation, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California, August 1961.
61. Sarive E.L., Fink, C.D. and Trexler, R.C. FORECAST Systems Analysis and Training Methods for Electronics Maintenance Training, Research Report 13, HumRRO, The George Washington University, Alexandria, Virginia, May 1964.
62. Siskind, H.W. (Ed.) Selected Papers on Human Factors in the Design and Use of Control Systems. Dover Publications, New York, New York, 1961.
63. Smith, R.W. and Payne, D. An Index of Electronic Equipment Operability, Sample Equipment Evaluations, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, January 1962.
64. Story, Anne W. "The CORE System: A Proposal for a Man-Machine System Research Tool," Human Factors, August 1963, pp. 347-353.
65. Story, Anne W. System Performance Criteria, Report No. ESD-TR-61-2, Electronic System Division, AFSC, L.G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, 1961.
66. Taylor, F.V. "Psychology and the Design of Machines," Amer. Psychologist, 1957, 12, pp. 249-258.
67. Tri-Service Conference on Job Qualifications Analysis, ONR Symposium Report ACR-41, Office of Naval Research, Washington, D.C., May 1959.
68. Tri-Service Conference on New Approaches to Personnel-Systems Research, ONR Symposium Report ACR-76, Office of Naval Research, Washington, D.C., May 1962.
69. Tri-Service Conference on the Role of Job Evaluation Techniques in the Structuring of Military Occupations, ONR Symposium Report ACR-71, Office of Naval Research, Washington, D.C., April 1961.

System Analysis and Development References (continued)

70. Van Cott, H. P. and Altman, J. W. Procedures for Including Human Engineering Factors in the Development of Weapon Systems, WADC Technical Report 56-488, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, October 1956, AD-973051.
71. Verdier, P. A. Basic Human Factors for Engineers, Exposition Press, New York, New York, 1960.
72. Wohl, J. G. and Swain, A. D. Factors Affecting Degree of Automation in Test and Checkout Equipment, Report No. TR-60-36F, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, March 1961.
73. Wolin, B. R. "Complex Behavior in a 'Simple' Task," Human Factors, February 1963, pp. 1-5.
74. Wolin, B. R. Methodology Note: On the Design and Redesign of Systems, AFPTRC-TN-59-70, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, November 1959.
75. Woodson, W. E. and Conover, D. W. Human Engineering Guide for Equipment Designers, University of California Press, Berkeley, California, 1964.
76. Wright, G. O. A General Procedure for Systems Study, WADD Technical Note 60-13, Aerospace Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, January 1960.

Performance Analysis References

77. Alluisi, E. A., Chiles, W. D., Hall, T. J. and Hawkes, G. R. Human Group Performance During Confinement, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-87, 6570th Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, November 1963.
78. Analysis of Human Capability in Control Tasks, MH Aero Document U-ED 6140, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
79. Ashby, W. R. Design for a Brain, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1960.
80. Baker, C. H. Man and Radar Displays, Pergamon Press, New York, New York, 1962.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

81. Bales, R. F. "A Set of Categories for the Analysis of Small Group Interaction," American Society Review, 1950, XV, pp. 257-263.
82. Bales, R. J., Flood, M. M. and Householder, A. S. Some Group Interaction Models, RM-953, The Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California, October 1952.
83. Barnes, R. M. Motion and Time Study, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1958.
84. Bartley, S. H. and Chute, E. Fatigue and Impairment in Man, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1947.
85. Bengel, E. J., Burke, S. L. H. and Hay, E. N. Manual of Job Evaluation, Harper, New York, New York, 1955.
86. Bennett, E., Degan, J. and Spiegel, J. Human Factors in Technology, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1963.
87. Broadbent, D. E. Perception and Communication, Pergamon Press, London, England, 1958.
88. Brody, A. L. and Weinstock, S. Mathematical Theories in Performance Decision Making and Learning, A Literature Review, Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR-62-76, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, July 1962.
89. Brown, J. F., Feroglia, W. E. and Seitle, R. A. "The Use of Man/Machine Interaction Models in Shortening System Development Cycles," in Proceedings, 5th National Symposium on Human Factors, San Diego, California, May 1964, pp. 304-313.
90. Brooks, F. A., Jr., "Operational Sequence Diagrams," Human Factors in Electronics, 1964, 1, p. 33.
91. Bush, R. R. Stochastic Models for Learning, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York 1955.
92. Castruccio, P. A., Loats, H. L. and Modrick, J. A. Training and Training Equipment Requirements for Ground Operator and Maintenance Personnel of Advanced Space Systems, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-67, 6570th Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, July 1963.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

93. Channell, R. C. An Analysis of Pilot's Performance in Multi-Engine Aircraft (R5D), U.S. Navy Special Devices Center, Task Order No. 1, Project No. 20-0-1, April 1947.
94. Channell, R. C., Tolcott, M. A. and Coakley, J. D. Arrangement of Equipment in a Submarine Combat Information Center, Office of Naval Research, Special Devices Center, Report 151-1-12, March 1948.
95. Chapanis, A. Research Techniques in Human Engineering, Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland, 1959.
96. Chapanis, A., Garner, W. R. and Morgan, C. T. Applied Experimental Psychology-Human Factors in Experimental Design, Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1949.
97. Chiles, W. D. and Adams, O. S. Human Performance and the Work-Rest Schedule, ASD Technical Report 61-270, Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, July 1961.
98. Christensen, J. M. Aerial Analysis of Navigator Duties with Special Reference to Equipment Design and Workplace Layout. I. Development of Technique, TSEAA-694-15, Aero Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1947.
99. Christensen, J. M. "Arctic Aerial Navigation," Mechanical Engineering, 1949, 71, pp. 11-22.
100. Christensen, J. M. "A Sampling Technique for Use in Activity Analysis," Personnel Psychol., 1950, 3, pp. 361-368.
101. Clark, L. H. Consumer Behavior-The Life Cycle and Consumer Behavior, Vol. II, New York University Press, New York, New York, 1955.
102. Coakley, J. D. and Fucigna, J. T. Human Engineering Recommendations for the Instrumentation Radar, AN/EPS-16 (XN-2), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1955.
103. Collins, B. E. and Guetzkow, H. A Social Psychology of Group Processes for Decision-Making, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1964.
104. Combat Communications and Surveillance Report of the 7th U.S. Army Human Factors Engineering Conference, U.S. Army Signal Corps Project Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, October 1961, AD 267 153.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

105. Cunningham, J. W. and McCormick, E. J. Factor Analyses of Worker-Oriented Job Variables, Report No. 4, Occupational Research Center, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, June 1964.
106. Demaree, R. G. and Marks, M. R. Development of Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information, MRL-TDR-62-4, Behavioral Science Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, 1962.
107. Easton, R. B. "Performance and Physiological Indicators of Activation in a Vigilance Situation," Percept. mot. Skills, 1965, 20, pp. 3-13.
108. Eckenrode, R. T. Personality and Decision-Making, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1960.
109. Edwards, A. L. Experimental Design in Psychological Research, Rinehart and Company, Inc., New York, New York, 1960.
110. Feallock, J. B. and Briggs, G. E. A Multiman-Machine System Simulation Facility and Related Research on Information-Processing and Decision-Making Tasks, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-48, Laboratory of Aviation Psychology, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, 1963.
111. Fleishman, E. A. The Description and Prediction of Perceptual-Motor Skill Learning, Presented at symposium on Training Research and its Implications for Education, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1960.
112. Floyd, W. F. and Welford, A. T. (Eds.) Symposium on Fatigue, Lewis, London, England, 1953.
113. Folley, J. D. Development of an Improved Method of Task Analysis and Beginnings of a Theory of Training, Technical Report: NAVTRADEVCEEN 1218-1, Applied Science Associates, Inc., Valencia, Pennsylvania, June 1964.
114. Folley, J. D. Research Problems in the Design of Performance Aids, ASD Technical Report 61-548, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1961.
115. Folley, J. D., Jr. A Preliminary Procedure for Systematically Designing Performance Aids, ASD Technical Report TR 61-550, American Institute For Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 1961.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

116. Folley, J. D. and Munger, Sara J. A Review of the Literature on Design of Informational Job Performance Aids, ASD Technical Report 61-549, American Institutes for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 1961.
117. Franks, P. E. and Furnish, C. W. Automated Maintenance: Theory, Practice, and Implications for Training, WADD Technical Report 60-412, Wright Air Development Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, August 1960.
118. Fryer, D. H. and Henry, E. R. Handbook of Applied Psychology, Rinehart and Company, Inc., New York, New York, 1950.
119. Gagliardi, U. O., Stowens, B. H. and Vallerie, L. L. Some Man-Computer Symbioses in Decision-Making Contexts, Appendix: Experimental Data, Progress Report No. 2, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, October 1962.
120. Gillespie, J. J. Dynamic Motion and Time Study, Chemical Publishing Co., New York, New York, 1951.
121. Gilmer, B. Von H. Industrial Psychology, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1961.
122. Glassner, H. F. and Peters, G. A. Bio-Electronic Analysis of Performance, DAC Engineering Paper No. 897, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., El Segundo, California, March 1960.
123. Gomberg, W. A Trade Union Analysis of Time Study, Science Research Associates, Chicago, Illinois, 1948.
124. Grace, Gloria L. Application of Modern Technology to Discovering and Measuring the Abilities of Man, SP-1645, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, July 1964.
125. Haggard, D. F. The Feasibility of Developing a Task Classification for Ordering Training Principles and Training Content, Research Memorandum, U.S. Army Human Research Unit, Fort Knox, Kentucky, January 1963.
126. Harary, F. and Norman, R. Z. Graph Theory as a Mathematical Model in Social Science, Institute of Social Research: Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1953.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

127. Harris, W. and Buckner, D.N. A Study of Factors Influencing the Judgment of Human Performance, Technical Report No. 1, Human Factors Research, Los Angeles, California, August 1960.
128. Hay, E.N. "Characteristics of Factor Comparison Job Evaluation," Personnel, 1946, 22, pp. 370-375.
129. Homme, L.E., Willey, R.E. and McMahan, W.H. A Study in the Applications of Teaching Machines, Technical Report: NAVTRADEV-CEN 1000-1, U.S. Naval Training Device Center, Port Washington, New York, September 1963.
130. Inaba, K., Wulff, J. and Kopstein, F. A Rational Method for Applying Behavioral Technology to Man-Machine System Design, (Undated Working Document).
131. Johnson, R.H., Gordon, D.A., Bergum, B. and Patterson, W.E. "COED--A Device for the Experimental Study of Man-Machine Systems," Human Factors, 1961, 3, pp. 60-65.
132. Kaufman, R.A. and Kaufmann, M.I. "Predicting Human Factors Errors," Engineering and Industrial Psychology, 1960, 2, pp. 47-56.
133. Krendel, E.S. A Survey of Suggested Mathematical Methods for the Study of Human Pilot's Responses, Report No. 04441, Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, June 1952.
134. Krendel, E.S. and McRuer, D.T. "A Servomechanisms Approach to Skill Development," Journal of Franklin Institute, 1960, 269, No. 1.
135. Krogman, W.M. and Johnston, F.E. Human Mechanics--Four Monographs Abridged, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-123, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 1963.
136. Kurke, M.I. "Determining Criteria for Evaluating Man-Machine Links in Weapon System Analysis," Operations Research, 1957, 5, pp. 820-829.
137. Kurke, M.I. "Operational Sequence Diagrams in System Design," Human Factors, 1961, 3, pp. 66-73.
138. Kurke, M.I. "Personnel Variables in the Analysis of Man-Machine Systems," Ergonomics, 1959, 2, pp. 349-353.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

139. Lawshe, C. H., Jr. and Wilson, R. F. "Studies in Job Evaluation: V. An Analysis of the Factor Comparison System As It Functions in a Paper Mill," J. appl. Psychol., 1946, 30, pp. 426-434.
140. Loftus, J. P. and Hammer, Lois R. Weightlessness and Performance: A Review of the Literature, ASD Technical Report 61-166, Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, June 1961.
141. Luce, R. D., Bush, R. R. and Galanter, E. Handbook of Mathematical Psychology, John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York, 1963.
142. Maier, N. R. F., Psychology in Industry, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, Massachusetts, 1965.
143. Malmo, R. B. Certain Physiological Correlates of Psychomotor Functioning, Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, Washington, D. C., June 1957-January 1958, AD 208 935.
144. Mann, H. B. Analysis and Design of Experiments, Dover Publications, Inc., New York, New York, 1949.
145. Marks, M. R. Development of Human Proficiency and Performance Measures for Weapon Systems Testing, ASD Technical Report 61-733, Psychological Research Associates, Arlington, Virginia, December 1961.
146. Maynard, H. B. (Ed.) Industrial Engineering Handbook, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1956.
147. McCormick, E. J. The Development, Analysis, and Experimental Application of Worker-Oriented Job Variables, Final Report, Occupational Research Center, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, July 1964.
148. McCormick, E. J. and Ammerman, H. L. Development of Worker Activity Check Lists for Use in Occupational Analysis, WADD TR 60-77, Air Research and Development Command, Lackland AFB, Texas, July 1960, AD 248-385.
149. McKnight, A. J. and Butler, P. J. Identification of Electronics Maintenance Training Requirements: Development and Evaluation of an Experimental Ordnance Radar Repair Course, Research Report 15, The George Washington University, Human Resources Research Office, Alexandria, Virginia, December 1964.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

150. Miller, G. A., Galanter, E. and Pribram, K. H. Plans and the Structure of Behavior, Henry Holt and Company, New York, New York, 1962.
151. Miller, R. B. A Method for Man-Machine Task Analysis, WADC Technical Report 53-137, The American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, June 1953.
152. Michael, D. N. "The Social Environment," Operations Research, 1959, 7, pp. 506-523.
153. Mundel, M. Motion and Time Study, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1960.
154. Niebel, B. W. Motion and Time Study, Richard D. Irwin, Homewood, Illinois, 1958.
155. Osgood, C. E. Method and Theory in Experimental Psychology, Oxford University Press, New York, New York, 1953.
156. Parker, J. F. and Fleishman, E. A. "Use of Analytical Information Concerning Task Requirements to Increase Effectiveness of Skill Training," J. appl. Psychol., 1961, 45, pp. 294-302.
157. Parker, T. C. and Keenan, J. J. The Relationship of Personal Variables to the Human Transfer Function in System Performance, (Article in Preparation for Publication), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, 1965.
158. Palmer, G. J. and McCormick, E. J. "A Factor Analysis of Job Activities," J. appl. Psychol., 1961, 45, pp. 289-294.
159. Posner, M. I. "Information Reduction in the Analyses of Sequential Tasks," Psychol Rev. 1964, 71, pp. 491-504.
160. Pressey, S. L. and Kuhlen, R. G. Psychological Development Through the Life Span, Harper, New York, New York, 1957.
161. Proceedings of the Symposium on the Quantification of Human Performance, The University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico, August 1964.
162. Purifoy, G. R. and Fairman, J. B. AN/AMQ-15 Weather Reconnaissance System Q-15 Human Factors (Phase I), American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, September 1959.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

163. Rapoport, A. In Search of Quantifiable Parameters of Group Performance, in System Research and Design, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1961.
164. Reed, L.E., Foley, J.P., Graham, R.S. and Hilgeman, J.E. A Methodological Approach to the Analysis and Automatic Handling of Task Information for Systems in the Conceptual Phase, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-78, 6570th Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, August 1963.
165. Roe, Anne, Psychology of Occupations, John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York, 1956.
166. Ronan, W.W. "A Factor Analysis of Eight Job Performance Measures," J. industr. Psychol., 1963, 4, pp. 107-112.
167. Ryan, T.A. Work and Effort: The Psychology of Production, Ronald Press, New York, New York, 1947.
168. Sackman, H. Experimental Studies in Man-Computer Dialogue, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, February 1964.
169. Schultz, D.G. and Siegel, A.I. Post-Training Performance Criterion Development and Application, Applied Psychological Services, Wayne, Pennsylvania, March 1964.
170. Searle, L.V. The Personnel Subsystem Program for an Information System, Technical Memorandum, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, September 1963.
171. Senders, J.W. Human Tracking Behavior, MH Aero Document U-ED-6141, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, November 1959, AD 235-174.
172. Senders, J.W. Survey of Human Dynamics Data and A Sample Application, WADC TR 59-712, Aerospace Medical Laboratory, ARDC, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, November 1959.
173. Shapero, A. and Bates, C., Jr. A Method for Performing Human Engineering Analysis of Weapon Systems, WADC Technical Report 59-784, Aerospace Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1959.
174. Shriver, E.L., Fink, C.D. and Trexler, R.C. A Procedural Guide for Technical Information of the FORECAST Methods of Task and Skill Analysis, Human Resources Research Office, The George Washington University, Washington, D.C., July 1961, AD 262-771.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

175. Siegel, A.I., Wolf, J.J. and Sorenson, R. T. Techniques for Evaluating Operator Loading in Man-Machine Systems, Applied Psychological Services, Wayne, Pennsylvania, July 1962.
176. Siegel, A.I. and Schultz, D. B. "Thurstone and Guttman Scaling of Job Related Technical Skills," Psychol. Rep., June 1962.
177. Siegel, S., Siegel, A. E. and Andrews, J. M. Choice, Strategy and Utility, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1964.
178. Smode, A. F. and Yarnold, K. W. Recent Innovations in Methodology for Training and Training Research, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, March 1960.
179. Stevens, S. S. Handbook of Experimental Psychology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1951.
180. Swain, A. D. A Method for Performing a Human-Factors Reliability Analysis, Report No. SCR-685, Sandia Corporation, Albuquerque, New Mexico, August 1963.
181. Swain, A. D. System and Task Analysis, A Major Tool for Designing the Personnel Subsystem, Report No. SCR-457, Sandia Corporation, Albuquerque, New Mexico, January 1962.
182. Swain, A. D., Altman, J. W. and Rook, L. W. Human Error Quantification, Proceedings of a Symposium Presented at 6th Annual Meeting of the Human Factors Society, New York, November 1962, Reprinted by Sandia Corporation, Report No. SCR-610, Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 1963.
183. Super, D. E. Psychology of Careers, Harper Brothers, New York, New York, 1957.
184. Symposium: Mathematical Models of Human Behavior, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, 1955.
185. Taylor, L. W., Jr. and Day, R. E. Flight Controllability Limits and Related Human Transfer Functions as Determined From Simulator and Flight Tests, Technical Note D-746, Flight Research Center, Edwards, California, May 1961, AD 256 073.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

186. Thomas, R.E. Development of New Techniques for Analysis of Human Controller Dynamics, Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR 62-65, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, June 1962.
187. Thomas, R.E., Pritsker, A.A.B., Christner, Charlotte, Byers, R.H. and Huebner, W.J. The Effect of Various Levels of Automation on Human Operator's Performance in Man-Machine Systems, WADD Technical Report 6-618, Wright Air Development Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1961.
188. Thorndike, R.L. Personnel Selection, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1949.
189. Thurstone, L.L. Multiple Factor Analysis, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois, 1947.
190. Tiffin, J. and McCormick, E.J. Industrial Psychology, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1958.
191. Tomkins, S.S. and Messick, S. Computer Simulation of Personality, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1963.
192. Townsend, J.C. Introduction to Experimental Method, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1953.
193. Uses of Task Analysis in Deriving Training and Training Equipment Requirements, WADD Technical Report 60-593, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, December 1960.
194. Van Albert, C.E., Jeantheau, G.G., Gorby, J.T. and Parrish, J.A. Training Analysis Procedure (TAP): Volume I--Theoretical Development, Technical Report No. NAVTRADEVCEEN 1169-1, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1964.
195. Van Albert, C.E., Jeantheau, G.G., Gorby, J.T. and Parrish, J.A. Training Analysis Procedure (TAP): Volume II--Handbook for Application, Technical Report No. NAVTRADEVCEEN 1169-2, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1964, AD 436-258.
196. Wade, J.E. Psychomotor Performance Under Conditions of Weightlessness, MRL-TDR-62-73, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, AFSC, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, June 1962.

Performance Analysis References (continued)

197. Wilson, E.D., Jr. An Introduction to Scientific Research, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1952.
198. Wolff, H.S. "Modern Techniques for Time and Motion Study in Physiological Research," Ergonomics, 1959, 2, pp. 354-362.
199. Woodworth, R.J. and Schlosberg, H. Experimental Psychology, Henry Holt and Company, New York, New York, 1954.

Data Collection References

200. Andersson, B.E. and Nilsson, S.G. "Studies in the Reliability and Validity of the Critical Incident Technique," J. appl. Psychol., 1964, 48, pp. 398.
201. Asch, S.E., Block, H. and Hertzman, M. "Studies in the Principles of Judgments and Attitudes: I. Two Basic Principles of Judgment," J. Psychol., 1938, 5, pp. 219-251.
202. Baier, D.C. Reply to Travers' "A Critical Review of the Validity and Rationale of the Forced-Choice Technique," Psychol. Bull., 1951, 48, pp. 421-434.
203. Barrett, M.A. "Comparison of the Order of Merit Method and the Method of Paired Comparisons," Psychol. Rev., 1914, 21, pp. 278-294.
204. Bayroff, A.G. and Burke, J.H. "The Rater's Guide," Personnel Psychol., 1950, 3, pp. 461-465.
205. Bayroff, A.G., Haggerty, H.R. and Rundquist, E.A. "Validity of Ratings as Related to Rating Techniques and Conditions," Personnel Psychol., 1954, 7, pp. 93-114.
206. Bendig, A.W. "Inter-Judge vs. Intra-Judge Reliability in Order of Merit Method," Amer. J. Psychol., 1952, 65, pp. 84-88.
207. Bendig, A.W. "Reliability of Short Rating Scales and the Heterogeneity of the Rated Stimuli," J. appl. Psychol., 1954, 38, pp. 167-170.
208. Bendig, A.W. "Reliability and the Number of Rating Scale Categories," J. appl. Psychol., 1954, 38, pp. 38-40.

Data Collection References (continued)

209. Bendig, A.W. "Rater Reliability and Judgmental Fatigue," J. appl. Psychol., 1955, 39, pp. 451-453.
210. Berkshire, J.R. and Highland, R.W. "Forced-Choice Performance Ratings: A Methodological Study," Personnel Psychol., 1953, 6, pp. 355-378.
211. Berkun, M.M. and Van Cott, H.P. Checklist of Human Engineering Evaluation Factors (Plans Inspection) "CHEEF I," Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1956.
212. Biderman, A.D. and Zimmer, H.D. (Eds.) The Manipulation of Human Behavior, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1961.
213. Bingham, W.V. and Moore, B.V. How to Interview, Harper and Bros., New York, New York, 1941.
214. Bittner, R. and Rundquist, E.A. "The Rank-Comparison Rating Method," J. appl. Psychol., 1950, 34, pp. 171-177.
215. Carlson, D. "Improving Employee Rating Methods," Personnel J., 1941, 19, pp. 364-367.
216. Carter, L., Haythorn, W., Meirowitz, B. and Lonsetta, J. "The Relation of Categorizations and Ratings in the Observation of Group Behavior," Hum. Relat., 1951, 4, pp. 239-254.
217. Cochran, W.G. Sampling Techniques, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1953.
218. Conrad, H.S. "The Personal Equation in Ratings: I. An Experimental Determination," J. genet. Psychol., 1932, 41, pp. 267-293.
219. Crissy, W.J.E. and Pashalian, S. The Interview. III Aids to the Interview--The Submarine Stereotype, Med. Res. Lab., Rept. No. 214, New London, Connecticut, 1952.
220. Cronbach, L.J. "Test Reliability: Its Meaning and Determination," Psychometrika, 1947, 12, pp. 1-16.
221. Driver, R.S. "The Validity and Reliability of Ratings," Personnel, 1941, 17, pp. 185-191.

Data Collection References (continued)

- 222. Dunlap, J. W. and Wantman, M. J. "An Investigation of the Interview as a Technique for Selecting Aircraft Pilots," CAA Airman Development Division, Rept. No. 33, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D.C., 1947.
- 223. Eilbert, C. R. "A Study of Emotional Immaturity Using the Central Incident Technique," Univer. Pittsburgh Bull., 1953, 49, pp. 199-204.
- 224. Ely, J. H. "Data Collection for the Design and Evaluation of Man-Machine Systems," ASME Publ., 1958, pp. 1-4.
- 225. Ericksen, S. C. Development of an Objective Proficiency Check for Private Pilot Certification, Rept. No. 95, Civil Aeronautics Administration, Washington, D.C., 1951.
- 226. Ericksen, S. C. Development of a Light Plane Proficiency Check to Predict Military Flying Success, USAF, Hum. Resour. Res. Cent., Tech. Rep. No. 52-6, 1952.
- 227. Fear, R. A. The Evaluation Review, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1958.
- 228. Finkle, R. B. "A Study of the Critical Requirements of Foremanship," Univer. Pittsburgh Bull., 1950, 46, pp. 291-297.
- 229. Fitts, P. M. and Jones, R. E. Psychological Aspects of Instrument Display. I. Analysis of 270 "Pilot Error" Experiences in Reading and Interpreting Aircraft Instruments, Memo Rept. TSEAA-694-12A, Air Material Command, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.
- 230. Flanagan, J. C. "A New Approach to Evaluating Personnel," Personnel, 1949, 26, pp. 35-42.
- 231. Flanagan, J. C. "Critical Requirements: A New Approach to Employee Evaluation," Personnel Psychol., 1949, 2, pp. 419-425.
- 232. Flanagan, J. C. "Principles and Procedures in Evaluating Performance," Personnel, 1952, 28, pp. 373-386.
- 233. Flanagan, J. C. "The Critical Incident Technique," Psychol. Bull., 1954, 51, pp. 327-358.

Data Collection References (continued)

- 234. Gaylord, R. H., Russell, E., Johnson, C. and Senerin, D. "The Relation of Ratings to Production Records: An Empirical Study," Personnel Psychol., 1951, 4, pp. 363-371.
- 235. Ghiselli, E. E. "Forced-Choice Technique in Self-Description," Personnel Psychol., 1954, 7, pp. 201-208.
- 236. Gragg, D. B. Using Mark-Sense Cards for Collecting Occupational Information, Technical Documentary Report: PRL-TDR-64-11, 6570th Personnel Research Laboratory, Lackland AFB, Texas, April 1964.
- 237. Guilford, J. P. "Job Requirements," In Current Trends in Industrial Psychology, Wayne Dennis, (Ed.), University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1949.
- 238. Gulliksen, H. "Paired Comparisons and the Logic of Measurement," Psychol. Rev., 1946, 53, pp. 199-213.
- 239. Hemphill, J. K. and Sechrest, L. B. "A Comparison of Three Criteria of Aircrew Effectiveness in Combat Over Korea," J. appl. Psychol., 1952, 36, pp. 323-327.
- 240. Highland, R. W. and Berkshire, J. R. A Methodological Study of Forced-Choice Performance Ratings, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas, 1951.
- 241. Hovland, C. I. and Wonderlic, E. F. "Prediction of Success from a Standardized Interview," J. appl. Psychol., 1939, 23, pp. 537-546.
- 242. Human Engineering Design Checklist, WDL-TR-1968, Philco Corp., Sunnyvale, California, February 1963.
- 243. Hyman, H. Survey Design and Analysis, Free Press, Glencoe, Illinois, 1955.
- 244. Jahoda, Marie, Deutsch, M. and Cook, S. W. Research Methods in Social Relations, Dryden Press, New York, New York, 1951.
- 245. Jones, E. R. Use of Simulation Techniques, Paper Presented at Western Navy Research and Development Clinic, Montana State College, July 1964.

Data Collection References (continued)

- 246. Jurgensen, C.E. "A Fallacy in the Use of Median Scale Values in Employee Checklists," J. appl. Psychol., 1949, 33, pp. 56-58.
- 247. Kahn, R. L. and Cannell, C. F. The Dynamics of Interviewing-Theory, Technique and Cases, Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1957.
- 248. Keating, E., Paterson, D.G. and Stone, H.C. "Validity of Work Histories Obtained by Interview," J. appl. Psychol., 1950, 34, pp. 6-11.
- 249. Kelly, M. L. "A Study of Industrial Inspection by the Method of Paired Comparisons," Psychol. Monog., 1955, 69, pp. 1-16.
- 250. Kephart, N.C. and Oliver, J. "A Punched Card Procedure for Use with the Method of Paired Comparisons," J. appl. Psychol., 1952, 36, pp. 47-48.
- 251. Knauff, E.B. "A Classification and Evaluation of Personnel Rating Methods," J. appl. Psychol., 1947, 31, pp. 617-625.
- 252. Lanmar, F.W. and Remmers, H.H. "The 'Preference' and 'Discrimination' Indices in Forced-Choice Scales," Educ. Psychol. Measmt., 1954, 14, pp. 541-551.
- 253. Lawshe, C.H., Kephart, N.C. and McCormick, E.J. "An Investigation of the Method of Paired Comparison Technique for Rating Performance of Industrial Employees," J. appl. Psychol., 1949, 33, pp. 69-77.
- 254. Maccoby, E.E., Newcomb, J.M. and Hartley, E.L. Readings in Social Psychology, Henry Holt, New York, New York, 1958.
- 255. Mahler, W.R. Twenty Years of Merit Rating, 1926-1946, The Psychological Corp., New York, New York, 1947.
- 256. Maier, N.R.F. The Appraisal Interview: Objectives, Methods and Skills, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1958.
- 257. Mendell, M.M. The Employment Interview, AMA Research Study 47, Amer. Mgmt. Assoc., 1961.
- 258. McAbee, W.H. A Human Engineering Check List, APGC-TN-61-25, Air Proving Ground Center, Elgin AFB, Florida, June 1961.

Data Collection References (continued)

259. McCabe, F.J., Siegel, A.I., Pashalian, S. and Crissy, W.J.E. The Interview. II. Aids to the Interview--The Confidential Questionnaire, Med. Res. Lab., Rept. No. 211, New London, Connecticut, 1952.
260. McCormick, E.J. and Bachus, J.F. "Paired Comparison Ratings: I. The Effect on Ratings of Reductions in Numbers of Pairs," J. appl. Psychol., 1952, 36, pp. 123-127.
261. McCormick, E.J. and Roberts, W.K. "Paired Comparisons Ratings: II. Reliability of Ratings Based on Partial Pairings," J. appl. Psychol. 1952, 36, pp. 188-192.
262. McMurry, R.N. "Validating the Interview," Personnel, 1947, 23, pp. 263-272.
263. Miller, R.B. and Flanagan, J.C. "The Performance Record: An Objective Merit Rating Procedure for Industry," Amer. Psychologist, 1950, 5, pp. 331-332.
264. Oliver, J.E. "A Punched Card Procedure for Use with Partial Pairing," J. appl. Psychol., 1953, 37, pp. 129-130.
265. Otis, J.L. and Leukart, R.H. Job Evaluation, Prentice-Hall, New York, New York, 1949.
266. Pashalian, S. and Crissy, W.J.E. The Interview. IV. The Reliability and Validity of the Interview as a Screening and Selection Technique in the Submarine Service, Med. Res. Lab. Rept. No. 216, New London, Connecticut, 1952.
267. Pashalian, S., Crissy, W.J.E., Siegel, A.I. and Buckley, E.P. The Interview. I. A Selectively Abstracted Bibliography, Med. Res. Lab. Rept. No. 202, New London, Connecticut, 1952.
268. Pitney, R.W. "Validity of the Placement Interview," Personnel, 1947, 26, pp. 144-145.
269. Prien, E.P., Jr. and Campbell, J.J. "Stability of Rating Scale Statements," Personnel Psychol., 1957, 10, pp. 305-309.
270. Probst, J.B. Measuring and Rating Employee Performance, Ronald Press, New York, New York, 1947.

Data Collection References (continued)

271. Rees, D. W. and Cepeland, N. K. The Effects of Serial Position in Checklist Design, WADC TR 59-552, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1959.
272. Rees, D. W. Guide to Design of Air Force Checklist Publications, WADC TR 59-758, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, December 1959.
273. Richardson, M. W. and Kreder, G. F. "Making a Rating Scale That Measures," Personnel J., 1933, 12, pp. 36-40.
274. Richardson, M. W. "Forced-Choice Performance Reports," Personnel, 1949, 26, pp. 205-212.
275. Rome, Beatrice and Rome, S. Leviathan Teaching Machine: Manual of Charts, Technical Memorandum (TM Series), System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, June 1964.
276. Ross, R. T. "Optimum Orders for the Presentation of the Pairs in the Method of Paired Comparison," J. educ. Psychol., 1934, 25, pp. 375-382.
277. Ruch, F. L. Incidents of Leadership in Combat, Res. Memo No. 3, Hum. Resour. Res. Inst., 1953.
278. Shartle, C. L. Occupational Information: Its Development and Application, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1959.
279. Siegel, A. I. "The Checklist as a Criterion of Proficiency," J. appl. Psychol., 1954, 38, pp. 93-95.
280. Sisson, E. D. "Forced-Choice--The New Army Rating," Personnel Psychol., 1948, 1, pp. 365-381.
281. Taylor, E. K., Schneider, D. F. and Symons, N. A. "A Short Forced-Choice Evaluation Form for Salesmen," Personnel Psychol., 1953, 6, pp. 393-401.
282. Travers, M. W. "A Critical Review of the Validity and Rationale of the Forced-Choice Technique," Psychol. Bull., 1951, 48, pp. 62-70.
283. Vasilas, J. N., Fitzpatrick, R., DuBois, P. H. and Youtz, R. P. Human Factors in Near Accidents, Project No. 21-1207-0001, No. 1, U.S. Air Force School of Aviation Medicine, 1953.

#### Data Collection References (continued)

- 284. Wagner, R. F. "Using Critical Incidents to Determine Selection Test Weights," Personnel Psychol., 1951, 4, pp. 373-381.
- 285. Webb, N. B. "A Checklist Technique for Evaluating the Efficiency of a Training Program," Personnel Psychol., 1955, 8, pp. 61-63.
- 286. Weislogel, M. H. Procedures for Evaluating Research Personnel With a Performance Record of Critical Incidents, American Institutes for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1951.

#### Measurement Methods References

- 287. Allen, P. S., Bennett, E. M. and Kemler, D. K. Forced-Choice Ranking as a Method for Evaluating Psycho-Physiological Feelings, WADC-TR-58-310, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, December 1959.
- 288. Baggaley, A. R. Intermediate Correlational Methods, John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York, 1964.
- 289. Bales, R. F. and Householder, A. S. A Super-Ego for Members of the Interactor, RM-672, The Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California, August 1951.
- 290. Barker, R. G. "Explorations in Ecological Psychology," Amer. Psychologist, 1965, 20, pp. 1-13.
- 291. Benenati, A. T., Hull, R., Korobow, N. and Nienaltowski, W. Development of an Automatic Monitoring System for Flight Simulators, Report No. MRL-TDR-62-47, Electronics Division, Curtiss-Wright Corporation, East Paterson, New Jersey, May 1962.
- 292. Berdie, R. F. "The Measurement of Men," Teachers Coll. Rec., Columbia University, New York, New York, 1964, pp. 113-122.
- 293. Berelson, B. Content Analysis in Communication Research, Free Press, Glencoe, Illinois, 1952.
- 294. Bloomers, P. and Lindquist, E. F. Elementary Statistical Methods in Psychology and Education, Houghton Mifflin, Boston. Massachusetts, 1960.

Measurement Methods References (continued)

295. Buckout, R. Aircrew Proficiency Measurement: Psychological Considerations in the Design of Automatic Scoring Equipment for Ground Training Systems, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, October 1961.
296. Churchman, C. W. and Ratoosh, P. Measurement: Definitions and Theories, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1959.
297. Cooley, W. W. and Lohnes, P. R. Multivariate Procedures for the Behavioral Sciences, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1962.
298. Coombs, C. L. Theory of Data, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1964.
299. Danneskiold, R. D. Objective Scoring Procedure for Operational Flight Trainer Performance, Tech. Report - SPEC-DEVGEN 999-2-4, The Psychological Corporation, New York, February 1955.
300. Davis, B. P. A Measurement Method for the Evaluation of Actual Personnel Subsystem Performance, Martin-Canaveral, Florida, October 1964.
301. Diamond, S. Information and Error, Basic Books, Inc., New York, 1959.
302. Edwards, A. L. Techniques of Attitude Scale Construction, Appleton Century Crofts, New York, 1957.
303. Fano, R. M. Transmission of Information-A Statistical Theory of Communications, M. I. T. Press and John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1961.
304. Finan, J. K., Finan, S. C. and Hartson, L. D. A Review of Representative Tests Used for the Quantitative Measurements of Behavior-Decrement Under Conditions Related to Aircraft Flight, USAF Technical Report No. 5830, U.S. Air Force Air Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson AFB, Dayton, Ohio, July 1949.
305. Flesch, R. The Art of Readable Writing, Harper, New York, New York, 1949.

Measurement Methods References (continued)

306. Fraser, R. A., Duncan, W. J. and Collar, A. R. Elementary Matrices and Some Applications to Dynamics and Differential Equations, Cambridge University Press, London, England, 1963.
307. Friedman, M. "The Use of Ranks to Avoid the Assumption of Normality in the Analysis of Variance," J. Amer. Statist. Assoc., 1937, 32, pp. 675-701.
308. Ghiselli, E. E. and Brown, G. W. Personnel and Industrial Psychology, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1955.
309. Gruber, A., Dunlap, J. W. and DeNittis, G. Development of a Methodology for Measuring Effects of Personal Clothing and Equipment on Combat Effectiveness of Individual Soldiers, Report No. DRD 64-140(62-52), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1964.
310. Guilford, J. P. Fundamental Statistics in Psychology and Education, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1956.
311. Guilford, J. P. Psychometric Methods, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1954.
312. Hipple, W. R. and Peterson, R. F. The Effects of Including the Pilot in an Otherwise Automatic Interceptor Fire Control System, GACA 54-3 United States Air Force Institute of Technology, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, March 1954.
313. Kendall, M. G. Rank Correlation Methods, Griffin, London, England, 1956.
314. Kidd, E. A. and Bull, G. Handling Qualities Requirements as Influenced by Pilot Evaluation Time and Sample Size, Report No. TB-1444-F-1, Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc., Buffalo, New York, February 1963.
315. Knoell, D., French, R. L. and Stice, G. Criteria of B-29 Crew Performance in Far Eastern Combat. I. Ratings, Tech. Rept. No. 53-32, Air Research and Development Command, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas, 1953.
316. Korner, S. (Ed.) Observation and Interpretation, Butterworth's Scientific Publications, London, England, 1957.

Measurement Methods References (continued)

317. Krushal, W. H. and Wallis, W. A. "Use of Ranks in One Criterion Analysis," J. Amer. Statist. Assoc. 1952, 47, pp. 583-621.
318. Lewis, A. and Kanareff, V. T. Use of Autocorrelation and Uncertainty Measures for the Analysis of Decision Behavior, WADC Technical Report 59-434, Aero Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, August 1959.
319. Lindquist, E. F. Design and Analysis of Experiments in Psychology and Education, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, Massachusetts, 1953.
320. Mackie, R. R. and High, W. S. Research on the Development of Shipboard Performance Measures, Tech. Report No. IX, Human Factors Research, Inc., Los Angeles, California, June 1959, AD 320-172.
321. Madden, J. M. "A Comparison of Three Methods of Rating-Scale Construction," J. Industr. Psychol., 1964, 2, pp. 43-50.
322. Majesty, M. S. Personnel Subsystem Reliability, Ballistic Systems Division, AF Systems Command, Los Angeles, California, May 1962.
323. Mann, H. B. and Whitney, D. R. "On a Test of Whether One of Two Variables is Stochastically Larger than the Other," Ann. Math. Stat., 1947, 16.
324. McGrath, J. E. A Summary of Small Group Research Studies, AFOSR Document No. 2709, Human Sciences Research, Inc., Arlington, Virginia, June 1962.
325. Obermayer, R. W. and Muckler, F. A. Performance Measurement in Flight Simulation Studies, Paper presented at American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, National Specialists Meeting, Columbus Ohio, August 1963.
326. Patton, R. M. Behavioral Testing During a 7-Day Confinement, The Information Processing Task, Technical Note D-1973, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D. C., December 1963.
327. Patton, R. M. and Randle, R. J., Jr. Behavioral Testing During a 7-Day Confinement, The Pattern Discrimination Task, Technical Note D-1974, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D. C., December 1963.

Measurement Methods References (continued)

328. Rao, C. R., Advanced Statistical Methods in Biometrics Research, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1952.
329. Rigney, J. W., Fromer, R. and DeBow, C. H. The Psychological Dimensionality of Basic Electronic Circuits: II. Interpretation of the Statistical Dimensions. Tech. Rept. No. 39, Proj. NR 153-093, Department of Psychology, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, California, March 1964.
330. Sackman, H. Regenerative Recording in Man-Machine Digital Systems, SP-1345, System Development Corp., Santa Monica, California, December 1963.
331. Scheffe, H. The Analysis of Variance, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1959.
332. Senders, J. W. and Leonard, T. E. An Application of Human Dynamics Data: The Establishment of Optimum Linear Dynamics for Piloted Aircraft by the Minimizing of Mean Square Tracking Error, MH Aero Document R-ED 6125, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 1959.
333. Siegel, S. Nonparametric Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1956.
334. Swanson, A. M. Notes on Simulator Instrumentation for Measurement of Pilot Proficiency, OL-TM-57-3, AF Personnel and Training Research Center, ARDC, Randolph AFB, Texas, May 1957, AD 1590938.
335. Tate, M. W. and Clelland, R. C. Nonparametric and Shortcut Statistics, Interstate, Denville, Illinois, 1957.
336. Viteles, M. S. and Thompson, A. S. The Use of Standard Flights and Motion Photography in the Analysis of Aircraft Pilot Performance, Report No. 15, Civil Aeronautics Administration, Washington, D. C., May 1943.
337. Welford, A. T. The Measurement of Sensory-Motor Performance: Survey and Reappraisal of Twelve Years' Progress, The Psychological Laboratory, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
338. Wilcoxon, F. "Individual Comparisons By Ranking Methods," Biometrika, 1945, 1, pp. 80-83.

Measurement Methods References (continued)

- 339. Wilson, K. V. "A Distribution-Free Test of Analysis of Variance Hypothesis," Psychol. Bull., 1956, 53, pp. 96-101.
- 340. Winer, B. J. Statistical Principles in Experimental Design, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1962.
- 341. Woodling, C. H., Whitten, J. B., Champine, R. A. and Andrews, R. E. Simulation Study of a High-Performance Aircraft Including the Effect on Pilot Control of Large Accelerations During Exit and Reentry Flight, RM L58E08a, Langley Aeronautical Lab., Langley Field, Virginia, July 1958, AD 300-107.

Proficiency Measurement References

- 342. Aircraft Maintenance Error Study, Armed Services Technical Information Agency, Arlington, Virginia, AD 207-554.
- 343. Anastasi, Anne. Differential Psychology, MacMillan, New York, New York, 1958.
- 344. Anastasi, Anne. Psychological Testing, MacMillan, New York, New York, 1961.
- 345. Andrews, T. C. Methods of Psychology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1948.
- 346. Baker, R. A., Scott, G. and MacCastin, D. Development of Proficiency Tests for Basic Combat and Light Infantry Training, Tech. Report No. 19, HumRRO, July 1955.
- 347. Baldwin, R. D. and Wright, A. D. An Attempt to Develop a Radar Operator Screening Test: A Report of Simulator Instability, Tech. Rept. 79, U. S. Army Air Defense Human Research Unit, Ft. Bliss, Texas, June 1962.
- 348. Bean, K. L. Construction of Educational and Personnel Tests, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1953.
- 349. Buros, O. K. (Ed.) The Fifth Mental Measurements Yearbook, Gryphon Press, Highland Park, New Jersey, 1959.
- 350. Cronbach, L. J. Essentials of Psychological Testing, Harper, New York, New York, 1960.

Proficiency Measurement References (continued)

351. Cronbach, L. J. and Gleser, Goldine C. Psychological Tests and Personnel Decisions, University of Illinois Press, Urbana, Illinois, 1957.
352. Danzig, E. and Keenan, J. J. The Development of Procedures for Evaluating the Fleet Proficiency of the Naval Air Technical Training Schools, Final Report, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1956.
353. Dorcus, R. M. and Jones, Margaret, H. Handbook of Employee Selection, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1950.
354. Ericksen, S. C. A Review of the Literature on Methods of Measuring Pilot Proficiency, Research Bulletin 52-25, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, August 1952, AD 169 181.
355. Furst, E. J. Constructing Evaluation Instruments, Longmans Green, New York, New York.
356. Gagné, R. M. "Training Devices and Simulators: Some Research Issues," Amer. Psychologist, 1954, 9, pp. 95-107.
357. Gerberich, J. R. Specimen Objective Test Items: A Guide to Achievement Test Construction, Longmans Green, New York, New York, 1956.
358. Glanzer, M. Diagnostic (Trouble-Shooting) Skills and Their Evaluation, Volume 32, No. 4, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 1958, AD 219-233.
359. Glanzer, N. and Glaser, R. A Study of Non-Intellectual Correlates of Trouble-Shooting Ability: Rigidity Measures, WADC-TR-58-488, Air Research and Development Command, Lackland AFB, Texas, October 1958, AD 204-511.
360. Glaser, R., Damrin, D. E. and Gardner, F. M. "The Tab Item - A Technique for the Measurement of Proficiency in Diagnostic Problem Solving Tasks," Educ. Psychol. Measmt., 1954, 14, pp. 283-293.
361. Glaser, R. and Phillips, J. C. An Analysis of Tests of Proficiency for Guided Missile Personnel: III. Patterns of Troubleshooting Behavior, BuPers Tech. Bulletin No. 55-16, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, August 1954.

Proficiency Measurement References (continued)

- 362. Glassner, H. F. and Peters, G. A. Bio-Electronic Analyses of Performance, Engineering Paper No. 897, Douglas Aircraft Co., El Segundo, California, March 1960.
- 363. Goodenough, Florence L. Mental Testing: Its History, Principles and Applications, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York, New York, 1949.
- 364. Gulliksen, H. Theory of Mental Tests, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1950.
- 365. Highland, R. W., A Guide for Use in Performance Testing in Air Force Technical Schools, Tech. Memo ASPRL-TM-55-1, Armament Systems Personnel Research Laboratory, Air Research and Development Command, Lowry AFB, Colorado, January 1955, AD 65-480.
- 366. Judy, C. J. A Comparison of Peer and Supervisory Rankings as Criteria of Aircraft Maintenance Proficiency, Project No. 507-012-0003, Air Research and Development Command, Chanute AFB, Illinois, November 1953.
- 367. Keenan, J. J. An Evaluation of the Fleet Proficiency of Graduates of the Aviation Machinists' Mate School, Class A, Interim Report, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1956.
- 368. Keenan, J. J. An Evaluation of the Fleet Proficiency of Graduates of the Naval Aviation Electronics Technician "A" School, Interim Report, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1956.
- 369. Kraemer, A. J., Easley, D. L., Miller, A. L. and Stevenson, P. H. Operator Proficiency in Interpreting Ground Surveillance Radar Signals (AN/TPS-33), Technical Report 90, U. S. Army Armor Human Research Unit, Fort Knox, Kentucky, June 1964.
- 370. Lindquist, E. F. (Ed.) Educational Measurement, Amer. Council of Education, Washington, D. C., 1951.
- 371. Melton, A. N. (Ed.) Apparatus Tests, AAF Aviation Psychology Program, Report No. 4, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1947.
- 372. Morse, J. L., Brown, W. F., Smith, R. B., Jr. and Fightmaster, W. J. Measurement of the Job Proficiency of Nike Ajax Platoon Leaders, Technical Report No. 66, U. S. Army Air Defense Human Research Unit, Ft. Bliss, Texas, October 1960.

Proficiency Measurement References (continued)

373. Noll, V. H. Introduction to Educational Measurement, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, Massachusetts, 1957.
374. Pepler, R. D. "Temperature - Its Measurement and Control in Science and Industry," in Performance and Well-Being in Heat, Vol. 3, Part 3, Reinhold, New York, New York, 1963.
375. Proficiency Measures in A/S Sonar Maintenance: II. Job-Sample Testing for Trouble Shooting, Task Assignment No. SD1056.9.11, Technical Bulletin 55-1, U. S. Naval Personnel Research Field Activity, San Diego, California, February 1955, AD 57-489.
376. Communications as an Index of Team Proficiency, Technical Proposal P64-4, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1964.
377. Siegel, A. I., Jensen, J. J. and Danzig, E. R. An Investigation and Test of the Trouble-Shooting Ability of Aviation Electricians, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, January 1955.
378. Siegel, A. I., Keenan, J. J. and Danzig, E. R. A Procedure for Evaluating the Fleet Proficiency of Graduates of the Naval Air Technical Training 'A' Schools, Interim Report, Post Training Performance Research, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1955.
379. Siegel, A. I., Mickle, W. and Federman, P. "The DEI Technique for Evaluating Equipment Systems From the Information Point of View," Human Factors, 1964, 6, pp. 279-286.
380. Smith, R. G., Jr. An Annotated Bibliography on Proficiency Measurement for Training Quality Control, Research Memorandum, Human Resources Research Office, The George Washington University, Alexandria, Virginia, June 1964.
381. Smode, A. F., Gruber, A. and Ely, J. H. Human Factors Technology in the Design of Simulators for Operator Training, Technical Report: NAVTRADEVCEEN 1103-1, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1963.
382. Smode, A. F., Gruber A. and Ely, J. H. The Measurement of Advanced Flight Vehicle Crew Proficiency in Synthetic Ground Environments, Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR-62-2, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1962.

Proficiency Measurement References (continued)

- 383. Tallmadge, G.K. and Murphy, J. V. Development of a Job Sample Proficiency Test for AN/SPM-9 Radar Test Set Maintenance Technicians, Preliminary Report, H-TR-62-2, Thiokol Chemical Corporation, Los Angeles, California, December 1962, AD 293-239.
- 384. Thorndike, R. L. and Hagen, Elizabeth. Measurement and Evaluation in Psychology and Education, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1955.
- 385. Tintner, G. Econometrics, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1952.
- 386. Torgerson, W. Theory and Methods of Scaling, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1958.
- 387. Wechsler, D. The Measurement and Appraisal of Adult Intelligence, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, Maryland, 1958.
- 388. Williams, W. L. and Whitmore, P. G. The Development and Use of a Performance Test as a Basis for Comparing Technicians With and Without Field Experience, Technical Report No. 52, HumRRO, George Washington University, Washington, D. C., January 1959, AD 212-663.
- 389. Wilson, C. L., Mackie, R. R., Buckner, D. N., Siegel, A. I. and Courtney, D. Practical Performance Tests: A Manual for Use in the Preparation and Administration of, Management and Marketing Research Corporation, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, AD 98-240.
- 390. Wood, D. A. Test Construction: Development and Interpretation of Achievement Tests, Merrill, Columbus, Ohio, 1960.

Human Performance Evaluation References

- 391. A Survey of Literature on Performance Testing: Summary Materials for Further Research, Technical Note 52-50, PJ 4807-01, August 1952, AD 139-243.
- 392. Adams, G. L. Performance Evaluation of Apprentice Aircraft and Missile Ground Support Equipment Repairmen, APGC-TR-60-16, Air Proving Ground Center, Eglin AFB, Florida, March 1960.

Human Performance Evaluation References (continued)

393. Beson, E. E. and Dickey, M. P. Life Support Systems Evaluator Instrumentation, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-62-90, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, April 1962.
394. Brady, J. S. and Daily, A. Evaluation of Personnel Performance in Complex Systems, GM 6300.5-1431, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles 45, California, April 1961.
395. Chase, W. P. Personnel Subsystem Development and Test Program, Report No. 6101-0004-MU-0000, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles, California, July 1961.
396. Colman, K. W., Davis, C. G. and Courtney, D. The Operational Flight Trainer in Aviation Safety, Technical Report: NAVTRADEVGEN 520-1 U.S. Naval Training Device Center, Port Washington, New York, July 1962.
397. Cox, J. A. "Application of a Method for Evaluating Training," J. appl. Psychol., 1964, 48, pp. 84-87.
398. Dunnette, M. D. "A Note on the Criterion," J. appl. Psychol., 1963, 47, pp. 251-254.
399. Foley, J. P., Performance Testing: Testing for What is Real, AMRL Memorandum P-42, 6570th Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, June 1963.
400. Garfunkel, I. M. and Walsh, J. E. "Method for First-Stage Evaluation of Complex Man-Machine Systems," Naval Research Logistics Quarterly, 1960, 7, pp. 13-19.
401. George, C. E., Hoak, G. R. and Boutwell, J. Research Memorandum Pilot Studies of Team Effectiveness, Report No. 28, U.S. Army Infantry Human Research Unit, Fort Benning, Georgia, February 1963.
402. Ghiselli, E. E. "Dimensional Problems of Criteria," J. appl. Psychol., 1956, 40, pp. 1-4.
403. Hitt, N. O. and Ray, H. W. "A Laboratory Evaluation of the Effects of Electronic Countermeasures on System Performance," Human Factors, 1960, pp. 128-135.

Human Performance Evaluation References (continued)

- 404. Ide, H. A. Some Human Factors Considerations in the Test and Evaluation of Combat Surveillance Systems, paper presented at 7th Annual Army HF Engineering Conference, Project Michigan, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, October 1961.
- 405. Keenan, J. J. WS-133B Ground Electronic System Integrated Human Factor Verification and Evaluation Program, Preliminary Test Planning Document, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, November 1963.
- 406. Kidd, J. "Line Noise and Man-Machine System Performance," J. engng. Psychol., 1962, 1, pp. 13-18.
- 407. Lindsey, J. F., Fruchter, B. and McAbee, W. H. Proposed Pilot Model for Combat Effectiveness Testing, PGN Document 62-7, Deputy for Bioastronautics, Eglin AFB, Florida, August 1962.
- 408. Majesty, M. S. Human Factor Concepts for Testing Complex Man/Machine Systems, Air Force Systems Command, Headquarters Ballistic Systems Division, Los Angeles, California, June 1961.
- 409. McGrath, J. J. A Study of Factors Influencing the Judgment of Human Performance, Technical Report 3: The Influence of Unusual Performances and Time-Order on Performance Judgment, Human Factors Research, Inc., Los Angeles, California, April 1963.
- 410. McKendry, J. M. and Harrison, P. C. Assessing Human Factors Requirements in the Test and Evaluation Stage of Systems Development, Volume I, Report No. ND 64-68, HRB-Singer, Inc., State College, Pennsylvania, June 1964.
- 411. McKendry, J. M. and Harrison, P. C. Assessing Human Factors Requirements in the Test and Evaluation State of Systems Development, Volume II, Report No. ND 64-68, HRB-Singer, Inc., State College, Pennsylvania, June 1964.
- 412. Meister, D. The Measurement of Man/Machine Systems Under Field Operational Conditions, General Dynamics Astronautics, Fort Worth, Texas, June 1961.
- 413. Nagle, B. F. "Criterion Development," Personnel Psychol., 1953, 6, pp. 271-287.
- 414. Rabideau, G. J. Problems of Measurement Involved in Field Testing, Report No. GM 6300 5-1593, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles, California.

Human Performance Evaluation References (continued)

415. Rappaport, M. Further Considerations about the What and How of Field Testing, Paper presented at Western Psychological Association Annual Meeting, Seattle, Washington, June 1962.
416. Rupe, J. C. Procedures for Obtaining Human Factors Information as an Integral Part of Weapon System Design and Development, Paper presented at Seventh Annual Army Human Factors Engineering Conference, Project Michigan, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, October 1961.
417. Ryack, B. L. and Krendel, E. S. Experimental Study of the Natural Pilot Flight Proficiency Evaluation Model, Technical Report: NAVTRADEVCEEN-323-2, Engineering Psychology Branch, Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, April 1963.
418. Sackman, H. System Test and Evaluation in Computer-Based Command and Control, SP-1627 (Draft), System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, April 1964.
419. Schultz, D. G. and Siegel, A. I. Post-Training Performance Criterion Development and Application: A Selective Review of Methods for Measuring Individual Differences in On-the-Job Performance, Applied Psychological Service, Wayne, Pennsylvania, July 1961, AD 261 241.
420. Shapero, A., Cooper, J. I., Rappaport, M., Schaeffer, K. H. and Bates, C. Human Engineering Testing and Malfunction Data Collection in Weapon System Test Programs, WADD Technical Report 60-36, Wright Air Development Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1960.
421. Shaycoft, M. F. and Altman, J. W. Evaluation of Tests of Research Proficiency in Chemistry and Physics, Project Designation No. NR 153-146, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 1955.
422. Shearer, J. W., Peterson, D. A. and Slebodnick, E. B. Techniques for Human Factors Evaluation of Prototype Special Weapons and Associated Equipment, Air Force Special Weapons Center, Kirkland AFB, New Mexico, April 1959.
423. Siegel, A. I. and Wolf, J. J. "A Technique for Evaluating Man-Machine System Designs," Human Factors, 1961, 3, pp. 18-28.
424. Siegel, A. I. and Wolf, J. J. Techniques for Evaluating Operator Loading in Man-Machine Systems, Applied Psychological Services, Wayne, Pennsylvania, June 1959.

Human Performance Evaluation References (continued)

425. Smode, A. F., Vallerie, L. L. and Kelley, C. R. Performance Evaluation on the Sikorsky Flight Simulator, Memorandum Report No. 2, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1962.
426. Soliday, S. M. and Schohan, B. A Simulator Investigation of Pilot Performance During Extended Periods of Low-Altitude High-Speed Flight, NASA Contractor Report 63, North American Aviation, Inc., Columbus, Ohio, June 1964.
427. Stackfleth, E. D. Test and Evaluation of Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information, AMRL-TDR-64-65, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1964.
428. Strupp, H. H. and Goldberg, S. C. Studies in the Productivity of Aircraft Maintenance Crews: I. Prospectus of a Program of Research, HRRL Memo Report No. 30, Human Resources Research Laboratories, ARDC, Bolling AFB, Washington, D. C., November 1952.
429. Van Buskirk, R. C. and Huebner, W. J. Human-Initiated Malfunctions and System Performance Evaluation, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-62-105, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1962.
430. Whisler, J. K. and Harper, S. F. Performance Appraisal, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York, 1962.
431. Wilson, C. L. and Mackie, R. R. Research on the Development of Shipboard Performance Measures--Final Report (In Five Parts) - Part I - The Use of Practical Performance Tests in the Measurement of Shipboard Performance of Enlisted Naval Personnel. Management and Marketing Research Corporation, Los Angeles, California, November 1952.
432. Wilson, C. L., Mackie, R. R. and Buckner, D. N. Research on the Development of Shipboard Performance Measures - Final Report (In Five Parts) - Part II - The Use of a Performance Rating Scale in the Measurement of Shipboard Performance of Enlisted Naval Personnel, Management and Marketing Research Corporation, Los Angeles, California, February 1954.
433. Wilson, C. L., Mackie, R. R. and Buckner, D. N. Research on the Development of Shipboard Performance Measures - Final Report (In Five Parts) - Part III - The Use of Performance Check Lists in the Measurement of Shipboard Performance of Enlisted Naval Personnel, Management and Marketing Research Corporation, Los Angeles, California, February 1954.

Human Performance Evaluation References (continued)

434. Wilson, C. L., Mackie, R. R. and Buckner, D. N. Research on the Development of Shipboard Performance Measures - Final Report (In Five Parts) - Part IV - A Comparison Between Rated and Tested Ability to do Certain Job Tasks, Management and Marketing Research Corporation, Los Angeles, California, February 1954.

Bibliographies

435. Askren, W. B., Jr. Bibliography on Maintenance Personnel Performance Measurement, BSL Memo P-45, Behavioral Sciences Lab., Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, June 1963.
436. Bibliography of Research Reports and Publications, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, June 1963.
437. Buckhout, R. A Bibliography on Aircrew Proficiency Measurement, Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR-62-49, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, May 1962.
438. Buckhout, R. A Working Bibliography on the Effects of Motion on Human Performance, Report No. MRL-TDR-62-77, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, July 1962.
439. Gex, R. C. Personnel Subsystem Testing and Evaluation for Missiles and Space Systems, Special Bibliography - SB-61-21, Lockheed Missiles and Space Division, Sunnyvale, California April 1961.
440. Kemp, E. N. and Hall, P. B. Study of the Human Element in Future Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, Report No. ZG-018, Convair Division, General Dynamics Corporation, San Diego, California, December 1960.
441. McAbee, W. H. A Bibliography of Research Reports and Publications in the Areas of Human Performance and Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation, PGN Document 62-3, Air Proving Ground Center, United States AF, Eglin AFB, Florida, August 1962.
442. Morsh, J. E. Job Analysis Bibliography, PRL-TDR-62-2, Lackland AFB, Texas, 1962.
443. Raben, M. W. A Survey of Operations and Systems Research Literature, Institute for Applied Experimental Psychology, Tufts University, Medford, Massachusetts, January 1960, AD 233 505.

#### Bibliographies (continued)

- 444. Sampson, P. B. and Wade, E. A. Literature Survey on Human Factors in Visual Displays, RADC TR 61-95, The Institute for Psychological Research, Tufts University, Medford 55, Massachusetts, June 1961.
- 445. Trygg, Lavon E. and Kelsey, Lucille E. Engineering Psychology, Training Psychology, Environmental Stress, Simulation Techniques, and Physical Anthropology, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, April 1961.
- 446. Wing, J. and Touchstone, R. M. A Bibliography of the Effects of Temperature on Human Performance, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-13, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1963.

#### Space System References

- 447. A Generalized Mission Description for Manned Space Flight, Technical Report No. 61.55-1, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1962.
- 448. Cover Letter for Personnel Performance Evaluation Booklets, 661-1-R18, Philco Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California, March 1964.
- 449. Instructions for Accomplishment of Operations Evaluation Report, Headquarters 6595th, Aerospace Test Wing, AF System Command, Sunnyvale, California, September 1964.
- 450. Miscellaneous Memorandum Reports, (6 Reports) Satellite Control Facility, Sunnyvale, California, 1963.
- 451. Operations Analysis Problem #29, Headquarters 6595th Aerospace Test Wing, Sunnyvale, California, January 1964.
- 452. Pepler, R. D. and Wohl, J. G. Guidelines for Integration of Man and Computer in Prelaunch Checkout of Advanced Space Vehicles, DRD-65-146: 409-3, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1965.
- 453. Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for Command Controller Position, 661-1-R8, Philco Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California, March 1964.

Space System References (continued)

- 454. Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for Operation Controller Position, 661-1-R7, Philco Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California, March 1964.
- 455. Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for TLM & T&C Computer Operator Positions (160A), 661-1-R17, Philco Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California, March 1964.
- 456. Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for Tracking Controller Position, 661-1-R9, Philco Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California, March 1964.
- 457. Research on Man-Machine Relationships in Prelaunch Checkout of Advanced Space Vehicles, Quarterly Progress Report Number 2, 1 September to 1 December 1964, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1964.
- 458. Sasaki, E. II Donning and Doffing the "Phase B" Apollo Prototype Space Suit During Zero Gravity, AMRL-TDR-64-32, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Air Force Systems Command, Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio, April 1964.
- 459. T&C Computer Operator Performance Data Checklist: Appendix to Pers. Perform. Eval., Method for Computer Pos. (161A) T&C 661-1-R11, Philco Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California.
- 460. TLM Computer Operator Performance Data Checklist: Appendix to Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for Computer Position (160A)TLM, 661-1-R10, Philco Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California.
- 461. Urmer, A. H. and Dees, J. E. Gemini Manual Attitude Control Simulation Studies, Report No. 8917, McDonnell Aircraft Corporation, St. Louis Missouri, August 1962.

Aeronautical System References

- 462. ATC Participation in Category Test, Working Document C-141 Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation, Edwards AFB, California, November 1964.

Aeronautical System References (continued)

- 463. Bishop, C. C., Garrett, C. A. and Dougherty, D. J. Human Engineering Evaluation of the Aircrew Stations in a Tactically Configured B-58 Weapon System: Category II Development T&E, APGC-TN-59-73 (supplement), Air Proving Ground Center, Eglin AFB, Florida, April 1960, AD 237-629.
- 464. Blythe, C. R., Scriptor, L. J., Helm, W. B. et al., Human Factors in B-47 Operation, Proj. No. R-318-001, Report No. 1, Air Research and Development Command, Baltimore, Maryland, November 1952, AD 8-523.
- 465. Category II Testing: Planners and Evaluators Guide, Special Training Section, 3750th Technical School, Sheppard AFB, Texas, July 1963.
- 466. C-141 PSTE Working Procedures, Edwards AFB, California, October 1964.
- 467. C-141 PSTE Working Procedures, Annex B, QQPRI Forms, Maintenance Report Samples, Edwards AFB, California, October 1964.
- 468. C-141 PSTE Working Procedures, Annex C, Training Evaluation Forms and Procedures, Edwards AFB, California, October 1964.
- 469. Cornell, F. G., Damrin, D. E., Saupe, J. L. and Crowder, N. A. Proficiency of Q-24 Radar Mechanics: III. The Tab Test of Trouble-Shooting Proficiency, AFPTRC-TR-54-52, Research Bulletin, Air Force Personnel and Training Research Center, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas, November 1954.
- 470. Crowder, N. A., Morrison, E. J. and Demaree, R. G. Proficiency of Q-24 Radar Mechanics: VI. Analysis of Intercorrelations of Measures, AFPTRC-TR-54-127, Research Bulletin, Air Force Personnel and Training Research Center, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas, December 1954.
- 471. Demaree, R. G., Crowder, N. A., Morrison, E. J. and Majesty, M. S. Proficiency of Q-24 Radar Mechanics: 1. Purposes, Instruments, and Sample of the Study, AFPTRC-TR-54-50, Research Bulletin, Air Force Personnel and Training Research Center, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas, November 1954.

Aeronautical System References (continued)

- 472. DORA, Test Plan (Preliminary) Test Series A4, General Dynamics, Fort Worth, Texas, February 1964.
- 473. Eddowes, E. E. and Crites, C. D. Detailed F-4C Category II Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Plan, Report A383, McDonnell Aircraft Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, December 1963.
- 474. Evaluation Program for the R-2 Project, North American Aviation, Inc., Space and Information Systems Division, December 1962.
- 475. F-5A/B Category II/III Test Plan, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, January 1964.
- 476. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 2, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, March 1964.
- 477. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 3, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, April 1964.
- 478. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 4, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, May 1964.
- 479. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 5, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, June 1964.
- 480. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 6, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, July 1964.
- 481. F-111 Detailed Test Plan for the First Test Series on the Navy Dora, GAEC Report Number 9126, General Dynamics, Fort Worth, Texas, October 1964.
- 482. Gradijan, J. and Lenzycki, H. P. Human Factors Recommendations for Electronic Warfare Simulator Set, Defense AN/ALQ-T4 (B-52H) (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, February 1961.
- 483. Krumm, R. L. and Farina, A. J., Jr. Effectiveness of Integrated Flight Simulator Training in Promoting B-52 Crew Coordination, Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR-62-1, Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1962.

Aeronautical System References (continued)

- 484. Lenzycki, H. P. and Pepler, R. D. CH-3C Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Plan for Human Engineering, Progress Report I, SER-61804, Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford, Connecticut, May 1963.
- 485. Lenzycki, H. P. and Pepler, R. D. Human Factors Cockpit Subsystem for the CH-3C Helicopter-Final Progress Report. SER-61830, Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford, Connecticut, May 1963.
- 486. Lindsey, J. F. Bioastronautics Study of B-58 Maintenance Training, Category III System Operational Test and Evaluation, APGC Project 102AH2, APGC-TN-61-8, Air Proving Ground Center, Eglin AFB, Florida, May 1961, AD 259-304.
- 487. Marling, J. G. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Validation of the QQPRI, C-141 JTF 01 80-1, Edwards AFB, California, September 1964.
- 488. Miquelon, D., Whittemore, D. and Lenzycki, H. P. Human Factors Recommendations for Electronic Warfare Simulator Set, Elint AN/ALQ-T3 (RB-47H) (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, February 1961.
- 489. NAA/PSTE Test Procedures - WS-131B Report No. MD 61-11, North American Aviation, Inc., Space and Information Systems Division, January 1961.
- 490. Pilot Comments Obtained During Navy DORA Test Series B-1 and B-2, Preliminary Report, Grumman Aircraft and Engineering Corporation, Bethpage, New York, January 1965.
- 491. Rulon, P. J., Langmuir, C. R., Schweiker, R. F., Demaree, R. G., Crowder, N. A. and Sawrey, W. L. Proficiency of Q-24 Radar Mechanics: II. The Performance Trouble-Shooting Test, AFPTRC-TR-54-41: Research Bulletin, Air Force Personnel and Training Research Center, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas.
- 492. Simon, G. B. Evaluation and Combination of Criterion Measures by Factor Analysis: A Study of B-25 Preflights by Airplane and Engine Mechanics, AFPTRC-TR-54-23: Research Bulletin, Air Force Personnel and Training Research Center, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas, May 1954.

Aeronautical System References (continued)

- 493. Simon, G.B. The Development and Tryout of a Check List of Observable Behaviors in Preflighting the B-25, Technical Report 53-7, Air Research and Development Command, Chanute AFB, Illinois, April 1953.
- 494. Smode, A.F., Vaueric, L.L. and Kelley, C.R. Performance Evaluation on the Sikorsky Flight Simulator, Memorandum Report No. 2, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1962.

Missile System References

- 495. Alter, F.H. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Plan, GES for WS-133B (Minuteman), Report No. MPC-PD-0060, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, March 1964.
- 496. Beckert, G. Launch Crew Activities - WS 107A-2 (SM-68B), Extract from CR-61-40, The Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, September 1961.
- 497. Category I/II Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Wing II Reports (FTM 625), Report No. D2-15199-3, The Boeing Company, Seattle, Washington, August 1963.
- 498. Category II: PSTE/MLRR Test and Evaluation: Inertial Guidance System Weapon System 107A-2, Final Summary Report, IV-AG-256, AC Spark Plug, Division of General Motors Corporation, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, June 1964.
- 499. Category II: PSTE and MLRR Test and Evaluation Objective Achievement Status Report, IV-AG-241, AC Spark Plug Division, General Motors Corporation, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, February 1964.
- 500. Chase, W.P. Criteria for WS-133 Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation: Coordination Draft, 9362.2-053, TRW Space Technology Laboratories, Los Angeles, California, February 1965.
- 501. Detailed Test Requirement: Weapon System Performance, Phase II Human Factors Test, Minuteman (WS-133B) Ground Integration Test Program, Report No. MPO-SR-5-6-200, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, January 1965.
- 502. Golden Ram Data Amplification (Atlas), Rough Draft, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, May 1961.

Missile System References (continued)

- 503. Golden Ram Personnel Subsystem Final Report, Vandenberg AFB, California, September 1961.
- 504. Ground Electronics System Contractor: Statement of Work for WS-133B (Minuteman) Ground Electronics System R&D Program, Ballistic Systems Division, Air Force System Command, San Bernardino, California, July 1962.
- 505. Ground Integration Test Program, Minuteman WS-133B, Detailed Test Requirement No. GWS-10, MPO-SR-5-6-200, Volume II, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, June 1964.
- 506. Hall, F.S. and Peters, G.A. Launch Area Preparation and Checkout; Logical Function Report on OSTF-1 Human Factors - Personnel Subsystem Test Objectives, R-3774, Rocketdyne, Division of North American Aviation, Canoga Park, California, August 1962, AD 285 868.
- 507. Hall, F.S. and Peters, G.A. Missile Assembly and Maintenance; Logical Function Report on OSTF-1 - Human Factors-Personnel Subsystem Test Objectives, (Atlas MA-3 Propulsion System), R-3799, Rocketdyne, Division of North American Aviation, Canoga Park, California, September 1962, AD 286-912.
- 508. Hardy, E. Minuteman Wing VI General Purpose System Simulation Model (GPSSII) Mark IX: WS-133B, Report No. D2-30567-2, Boeing Company, Seattle, Washington, May 1964.
- 509. Holum, J.E. and Stricklin, W.L. Personnel Subsystem/Maintainability Test and Evaluation Plan for WS-133B, Document No. D2-30360-1, The Boeing Company, Seattle, Washington, 1964.
- 510. Howard, W.J. and Inaba, K. The Titan II Inertial Guidance System Category II PSTE/MLRR Program. Volume II - The Maintenance Subsystem Model, Document No. 41, Revision A, Serendipity Associates, Sherman Oaks, California, November 1963.
- 511. Human Engineering: General Specification for the Development of AF Ballistic Missile Systems, AF/BSD Exhibit 61-99, Ballistic Systems Division, Air Force System Command, San Bernardino, California, February 1962.

Missile System References (continued)

- 512. Human Error Analysis and Investigation, Monthly Report for March-April 1963, CR-63-109, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, AD 403, 377.
- 513. Human Reliability Analysis (Titan II Missile), The Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, 1964.
- 514. Hyde, J. Titan II - Category II PSTE and MLRR: Integrated Final Report, Report No. CR 64-137 (Rev. 1), The Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, September 1964.
- 515. Inaba, K. The Titan II Inertial Guidance System Category II PSTE/MLRR Program: Volume I - A Guide for Implementing the Program, Serendipity/ACSP Coordination Document No. 36, Serendipity Associates, Sherman Oaks, California, September 1963.
- 516. Instructions for Personnel Subsystem Development: WS-133B, BSD 62-90, Ballistic Systems Division, USAF Systems Command, San Bernardino, California, September 1962.
- 517. Integrated Task Index for WS 107A - 1 Atlas Series F, AZM-27-191J, General Dynamics Corporation, San Diego, California, June 1961.
- 518. Integrated Test Plan for WS-107A-1, Operational System Test Facility OSTF #1 and #2, Supplement: Personnel Subsystem Test Plan Annex, GM 6300.5-1060, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Santa Monica, California, December 1960.
- 519. Irby, T.S. Human Engineering Program Plan: Ground Electronics System for WS-133B (Minuteman), MPO-PD-0030, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, April 1963.
- 520. Irby, T.S. Requirements Checklist - HF 2: Life Support Subsystem Criteria, AFBSD Exhibit 62-79 (abstracted from), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, June 1962.
- 521. Keenan, J.J. Instruction And Reference Manual: Human Factors Test Schedule System: THOR, WS 315-A, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1958.
- 522. Keenan, J.J. WS-133B, Ground Electronics System Integrated Human Factor Verification and Evaluation Program, MPO-PD-0047, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Minuteman Program Office, Waltham, Massachusetts, November 1963.

Missile System References (continued)

- 523. Keenan, J.J. et al. DM-18 Human Factor System Evaluation Report, Report No. 162-59-54 Supplement, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, November 1959.
- 524. Keenan, J.J. et al. Documentation of Human Factors Studies on DM-18 (THOR), Memoranda Nos. 1-125, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, November 1959.
- 525. Keenan, J.J., Lenzycki, H. P. and Callow, R. V. Memoranda and Reports: Human Factors Engineering on the WS-133B, Document Nos. 1 through 58, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, June 1964.
- 526. Mating of Nose Cone to Missile Airframe, Human Factors Schedule No. 13, Missiles and Space Systems Engineering, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Santa Monica, California, January 1959.
- 527. Minuteman Human Reliability Ballistic Missile Workshop, Symposium and Workshop on the Quantification of Human Performance, TRW/Space Technology Laboratories, Norton AFB, San Bernardino, California, August 1964.
- 528. Minuteman Test Document GWS-1--Weapon System Start-up: Command Status and Communication, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, October 1963.
- 529. Missile and Ground Support Equipment Launch Position Checkout, Inspection and Troubleshooting, Human Factors Schedule No. 7, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Santa Monica, California, August 1959.
- 530. Observer/Evaluator Handbook, PSTE Operating Procedures: MLRR T&E, Operating Procedures, SM-68B Titan II, (The Martin Company), Vandenberg AFB, California, June 1963.
- 531. Operating Procedures, Ground Electronic System, WS-133B, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts.
- 532. Personnel Activities Evaluation Report for March 1963, CR-63-105, Systems Operations Section, Systems Engineering Department, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, April 1963, AD 403-578.

Missile System References (continued)

- 533. Personnel Subsystem Basic Data, Type 1, Integrated, Malfunction Isolation Procedures for WS 107C IGS (SMA), CR-61-16 (Volume II) Rev. 4, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, December 1962, AD 415-624.
- 534. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation SOP for Program 279, AEROSPACECOM, Bedford, Massachusetts, 1963.
- 535. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation of Program 279: Interim Operational Capability (IOC) Final Report, AEROSPACECOM Report, Bedford, Massachusetts, July 1963.
- 536. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation: Systems Analysis Data Addendum to Test Cycle Report on Missile SM68-11, CR-63-43, Addendum No. 1, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, March 1963, AD 405-385.
- 537. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation: Test Cycle Report on Missile SM68-11, Report No. CR-63-43, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, February 1963, AD 405-382.
- 538. Peters, G. A. and Hall, F. S. Missile System Safety: An Evaluation of System Test Data (Atlas MA-3 Engine System), ROM 3181-1001 (R-5135), Rocketdyne, Division of North American Aviation, Canoga Park, California, March 1963.
- 539. Power Generation and Distribution System DPT Checkout, Inspection and Troubleshooting, Human Factors Schedule No. 15e and 15f, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Santa Monica, California, May 1959.
- 540. Revised Work Statement: Personnel Subsystem Basic Data Program for the Atlas Missile, GM 6300.5-653, TRW Space Technology Laboratories, Los Angeles, California, August 1960.
- 541. Saylor, J. W. and Bosch, F. M. Operability/Maintainability Plan, MC-2-4-6160, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Minuteman Program Office, Waltham, Massachusetts, December 1963.
- 542. Segment V - Servicing, Replacement and Repair at the Launch Position, Human Factors Schedule No. 11b, Missiles and Space Systems Engineering, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Santa Monica, California, July 1959.

#### Missile System References (continued)

- 543. Statement of Work: Contractor Support - Category II Human Factors Field Study (MACE), Report No. USAF 7099, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado.
- 544. Steinert, J. R., Blank, C. J. and English, Mildred. Integrated Support System Test Plan, Coordination Draft, Report No. D2-30053-6, The Boeing Company, Seattle, Washington, March 1965.
- 545. Technical Operating Report: MLRR T&E Plan for TF-2: Weapon System 107C, Titan II, CR-62-2 (Vol. III), Rev. 1, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, February 1963.
- 546. Titan II, Category II: Observer/Evaluator Handbook Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation, SM-68B, Titan II, Martin Company, Vandenberg AFB, California, July 1963.
- 547. Titan II Inertial Guidance System (IGS) Maintenance Subsystem (MSS) Model Information Packet, AC Spark Plug Division of General Motors Corporation, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, November 1963.
- 548. Weapon System Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Plan for TF-2, Weapon System 107C - Titan II, CR-62-2 (Vol. II) Rev. 1, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, February 1963.
- 549. Winnier, A. On-Site Figure A Timelines Data for Support of 2nd Maintenance Loading Conference, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, July 1963.

#### Electronic System References

- 550. Adams, J. A. and McAbee, W. H. A Program for Evaluation of Human Factors in Category II Testing of Air Weapons Control System 412L (Phase II Configuration), PGN Document 62-1, Air Proving Ground Center, USAF, Eglin AFB, Florida, May 1962.
- 551. A Typical Test Plan for Electronic Systems, Report No. ESDP 375-2, L. G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, March 1963.
- 552. Bermudez, L. Component Performance Test Procedure for Console, Data Display OA-4578/GSA-51, BUC-63-4-2103B, Burroughs Corporation, Radnor, Pennsylvania, June 1964.

Electronic System References (continued)

- 553. Berridge, H. L. A Guide for Measurement of Operator Proficiency in the 412L Air Weapons Control System, FGN Document 63-6, Air Proving Ground Center, Eglin AFB, Florida, November 1963.
- 554. Berridge, H. L. Determination of System Effectiveness (AN/TSQ-47), R&D 4-8, Air Proving Ground Center, Eglin AFB, Florida.
- 555. BUIC Test Plan and Test Concept AN/GSA-51, Report BUC-905-003, Revision C, Burroughs Corporation, Radnor, Pennsylvania, October 1963.
- 556. Busch, A. C., McNair, R. J. and Kirby, F. J. The Data Flow Analysis of a Mobile ATC Aid, Final Report, RAD-TR-62-34, AVCO Corporation, RAD Div., Wilmington, Massachusetts, August 1962.
- 557. Category I and II Test Report for Around-the-Base Display of Local Weather, Report No. WSC E-34, United Aircraft Corporation, Farmington, Connecticut, September 1963.
- 558. Category II Test of Meteorological Radar Set AN/FPS-68, Report No. WSC E-22, United Aircraft Corporation, East Hartford, Connecticut, December 1962.
- 559. Category II Test Report for Meteorological Station, Manual AN/TMQ-16, Report No. WSC E-32, United Aircraft, Farmington, Connecticut, April 1963.
- 560. Chambers, A. N., Andreassi, J. L. and Lewin, E. (Eds.) Qualitative Personnel Requirements Information for Project 465L, IEC Report No. 20046, International Electric Corporation, Paramus, New Jersey, June 1961.
- 561. Coules, J. and Stuntz, S. E. Human Engineering Evaluation of a Mobile Air Traffic Control and Communication System, AN/TSQ-47, ESD-TDR-63-656, DSL, AF Systems Command, L. G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, December 1963.
- 562. Eckenrode, R. T. Notes on 473L System Design (U), Memorandum 61-1-4, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, January 1961 (Secret Report).

Electronic System References (continued)

563. Frost, C. F. and Price, W. E. Evaluation of Human Engineering Aspects of Technical Control Centers, Report No. SCD 21560, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, New Jersey, April 1960.
564. Functional Arrangement of the NORAD Combat Operations Center Building, (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, October 1959 (Secret).
565. Functional Requirements for the NORAD Combat Operations Center, (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, October 1958 (Secret).
566. Gruber, A. et al. Field Testing of Air Weapons Control System 412L-Phase I, Report No. AFESD-TR-61-27, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, June 1961.
567. Human Engineering Report: Air Traffic Control/Communications System AN/TSQ-47, Report No. CR-62-548-7, Aerospace Communications and Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, September 1962.
568. Human Engineering Report No. 2: ATC/Communications System AN/TSQ-47, Report No. CR 62-548-17, Aerospace Communications and Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, December 1962.
569. Human Engineering Report No. 3: ATC/Communications System AN/TSQ-47, Report No. CR 63-548-20, Aerospace Communications and Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, March 1963.
570. Human Engineering Report No. 4: ATC/Communications System AN/TSQ-47, Report No. CR 63-348-26, Aerospace Communications and Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, June 1963.
571. Human Factors Test Program: Category II, Phase I for the 465L System Test Facility, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, October 1960.
572. Human Factors Test Program: Data Presentation Subsystem Data Processing Central: Category II, Phase I for the 465L System Test Facility, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, February 1961.

Electronic System References (continued)

- 573. Keenan, J.J., Gradijan, J. and Dunlap, J. W. AN/GLR-1 MRC Operational Test Program Report: Training and Test Design for Human Factors Evaluation at Site II, Final Report No. 62-14-FR, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, March 1963.
- 574. Marks, M.R. A Review of Research on Personnel Evaluation Tools for the Sage System, ESD-TN-61-49, Psychological Research Associates, Division of The Matrix Corporation, Arlington, Virginia, April 1961.
- 575. Minutes of Coordination Meeting on PSTE Procedures for AN/FSR-2 Test Plan, 496L SPO, L.G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, May 1964.
- 576. Newlands, E. and Grace, Gloria L. Computer-based Methodology for System Development Site Production and Reduction System, SP-1070, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, April 1963.
- 577. Performance Measures Report: Air Traffic Control/Communications System AN/TSQ-47, Report No. CR-62-548-9, Aerospace Communications and Control Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, November 1962.
- 578. Preliminary Design Specifications for the NORAD Combat Operations Center Building, (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, January 1959 (Confidential).
- 579. Preliminary Design Specifications for the NORAD Operations Center Building, (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, July 1959 (Confidential).
- 580. Preliminary Statement of Requirements for the NORAD Combat Operations Center, (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, July 1958 (Secret).
- 581. Proposed Personnel Subsystem Test Evaluation Plan for 483L, Report No. 203, Hughes Aircraft Company, Culver City, California, March 1963.
- 582. Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information for AN/TSQ-47 Air Traffic Control/Communications System, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, April and June 1963.

Electronic System References (continued)

- 583. Report of Aircraft Loading AN/TSQ-47 Subsystem, RCA Report No. TR 47 P4, Aerospace Communications and Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, March 1964.
- 584. Report of Assembly/Disassembly Tests on Subsystems of AN/TSQ-47, RCA Report No. TR-47-PI, Aerospace Communications and Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, March 1964.
- 585. Report of Flight Test on Air Traffic Control/Communications System AN/TSQ-47, RCA Report No. TR 47 P2, Radio Corp. of America, ASD, Burlington, Massachusetts, March 1964.
- 586. Revisions for Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information for Project 465L, ITT Kellogg, Division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., January 1962.
- 587. Sage Air Surveillance Branch Track Initiation - Monitoring Test, ERC Project No. 53, Educational Research Corporation, Cambridge, Massachusetts, June 1959.
- 588. Strategic Air Command Control System Personnel Subsystem Test Progress Report, ESD-TDR-64-384, Electronic Systems Division, AF Systems Command, Bellevue, Nebraska, June 1964.
- 589. System 473L, U.S. Air Force Headquarters Control System, Human Engineering Analysis Report, (U), Memorandum No. 61-1-7, 473L-TM-091, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, April 1961.
- 590. Test Plan for Category II Testing of System 416M, The 416M Test Force, L. G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, November 1963.
- 591. Test Plan for Category II Testing of System 482L, AN/TSQ-47, Emergency Mission Support System, Air Proving Ground Center (AFSC), Eglin AFB, Florida, September 1963.
- 592. The Requirement for a Blue-Suit Computer Programmer Capability for Command and Control Systems, Part I of 2 Parts, Electronic Systems Division, L. G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, June 1964.

Electronic System References (continued)

- 593. Training Equipment Planning Information (TEPI), Report No. CR-62-548-5, ATC/Communications Systems AN/TSQ-47, Radio Corporation of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, September 1962.
- 594. Ulmer, R. G., Eckenrode, R. T. and Whittemore, D. L. Action Team Operations During Detection of Deviations Possibly Requiring an AF Response, (U), Memorandum 61-1-6, Dunlap and Associates, Inc. Darien, Connecticut, February 1961.
- 595. Wolin, B. R. Final Report: Contr. AF 19(604)-2635, Report No. E-26 AFCRC-TR-59-56, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, November 1959.

| Security Classification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - R&D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| (Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| 1 ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | 2a REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION                                                                                                |
| Dunlap and Associates, Inc.<br>Darien, Connecticut                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | UNCLASSIFIED                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | 2b GROUP                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A                                                                                                                              |
| 3 REPORT TITLE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES IN THE ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN<br>PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| 4 DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| Final report, September 1964 - April 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| 5 AUTHOR(S) (Last name, first name, initial)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| Keenan, James J.<br>Parker, Treadway C.<br>Lenzycki, Henry P.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| 6 REPORT DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7a TOTAL NO OF PAGES | 7b NO OF REFS                                                                                                                    |
| September 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 186                  | 595                                                                                                                              |
| 8a CONTRACT OR GRANT NO. AF 33(615)-1754                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | 8b ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)                                                                                                 |
| b PROJECT NO 1710                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | Dunlap & Associates, Inc. report number                                                                                          |
| c Task No. 171006                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | SSD 65-172(514)R                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | 8c OTHER REPORT NO(S) (Any other numbers that may be assigned this report)                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | AMRL-TR-65-168                                                                                                                   |
| 10 AVAILABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC.<br>Available, for sale to the public, from the Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and<br>Technical Information, CFSTI (formerly OTS), Sills Bldg, Springfield, Virginia 22151.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| 11 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | 12 SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories,<br>Aerospace Medical Division, Air Force<br>Systems Command, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio |
| 13 ABSTRACT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>This report describes the current practices and evaluation aspects of human performance assessment in Air Force Systems. The human performance test programs for thirty-four systems and subsystems representing the major types of systems (aeronautical, electronic, missile, and space) used by the Air Force are reviewed. For these systems, the major functional areas covered include: (1) Air Force policies, directives, requirements, and constraints concerning the development and assessment of system tests and human performance; (2) the behavioral sciences approach to, and technology for, assessing human performance; and (3) Air Force practices in assessment of human performance. Throughout, the systems context, within which human performance is conceived and evaluated, is emphasized. Consequently, the techniques within the behavioral sciences for examining human performance conceptually and empirically in the system test environment is a particularly practicable part of the report. The report is supported by many useful tables and charts, excerpts from test directives pertinent to human performance assessment, and approximately 600 categorized references.</p> |                      |                                                                                                                                  |

DD FORM 1473  
1 JAN 64  
AF-MF-2-AUG 64 400

Security Classification

**Security Classification**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |        |    |        |    |        |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | KEY WORDS | LINK A |    | LINK B |    | LINK C |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | ROLE   | WT | ROLE   | WT | ROLE   | WT |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |        |    |        |    |        |    |
| Human performance<br>Test and evaluation<br>Assessment<br>Human factors test and evaluation<br>Personnel subsystem test and evaluation<br>Performance description<br>Performance evaluation<br>System development<br>System evaluation<br>Behavioral science technology |           |        |    |        |    |        |    |

**INSTRUCTIONS**

1. **ORIGINATING ACTIVITY:** Enter the name and address of the contractor, subcontractor, grantee, Department of Defense activity or other organization (Corporate author) issuing the report.
- 2a. **REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:** Enter the overall security classification of the report. Indicate whether "Restricted Data" is included. Marking is to be in accordance with appropriate security regulations.
- 2b. **GROUP:** Automatic downgrading is specified in DoD Directive 5200.10 and Armed Forces Industrial Manual. Enter the group number. Also, when applicable, show that optional markings have been used for Group 1 and Group 4 as authorized.
3. **REPORT TITLE:** Enter the complete report title in all capital letters. Titles in all cases should be unclassified. If a meaningful title cannot be selected without classification, show title classification in all capitals in parenthesis immediately following the title.
4. **DESCRIPTIVE NOTES:** If appropriate, enter the type of report, e.g., interim, progress, summary, annual, or final. Give the inclusive dates when a specific reporting period is covered.
5. **AUTHOR(S):** Enter the name(s) of author(s) as shown on or in the report. Enter last name, first name, middle initial. If military, show rank and branch of service. The name of the principal author is an absolute minimum requirement.
6. **REPORT DATE:** Enter the date of the report as day, month, year, or month, year. If more than one date appears on the report, use date of publication.
- 7a. **TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES:** The total page count should follow normal pagination procedures, i.e., enter the number of pages containing information.
- 7b. **NUMBER OF REFERENCES:** Enter the total number of references cited in the report.
- 8a. **CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER:** If appropriate, enter the applicable number of the contract or grant under which the report was written.
- 8b, & c. **PROJECT NUMBER:** Enter the appropriate military department identification, such as project number, subproject number, system numbers, task number, etc.
- 9a. **ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S):** Enter the official report number by which the document will be identified and controlled by the originating activity. This number must be unique to this report.
- 9b. **OTHER REPORT NUMBER(S):** If the report has been assigned any other report numbers (either by the originator or by the sponsor), also enter this number(s).
10. **AVAILABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES:** Enter any limitations on further dissemination of the report, other than those

imposed by security classification, using standard statements such as:

- (1) "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC."
- (2) "Foreign announcement and dissemination of this report by DDC is not authorized."
- (3) "U. S. Government agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified DDC users shall request through \_\_\_\_\_."
- (4) "U. S. military agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified users shall request through \_\_\_\_\_."
- (5) "All distribution of this report is controlled. Qualified DDC users shall request through \_\_\_\_\_."

If the report has been furnished to the Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, for sale to the public, indicate this fact and enter the price, if known.

11. **SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES:** Use for additional explanatory notes.

12. **SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY:** Enter the name of the departmental project office or laboratory sponsoring (paying for) the research and development. Include address.

13. **ABSTRACT:** Enter an abstract giving a brief and factual summary of the document indicative of the report, even though it may also appear elsewhere in the body of the technical report. If additional space is required, a continuation sheet shall be attached.

It is highly desirable that the abstract of classified reports be unclassified. Each paragraph of the abstract shall end with an indication of the military security classification of the information in the paragraph, represented as (TS), (S), (C), or (U).

There is no limitation on the length of the abstract. However, the suggested length is from 150 to 225 words.

14. **KEY WORDS:** Key words are technically meaningful terms or short phrases that characterize a report and may be used as index entries for cataloging the report. Key words must be selected so that no security classification is required. Identifiers, such as equipment model designation, trade name, military project code name, geographic location, may be used as key words but will be followed by an indication of technical context. The assignment of links, rules, and weights is optional.

Security Classification